VISITOR'S INFORMATION KIOSK REPLACEMENT

Contract No. DH19-039

D&H File No. 1501

SECTION 00005 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 0 - BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

OBTAINING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Contract Documents are entitled:

Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

The Contract Documents may be obtained at the City & Borough of Juneau (CBJ) Engineering Department, 3rd Floor Marine View Center, upon payment of $35 (non-refundable) for each set of Contract Documents (including Technical Specifications and Drawings) or may be downloaded for free at the CBJ Engineering Department webpage at: www.juneau.org/engineering

PRE-BID CONFERENCE. Prospective Bidders are encouraged to attend a Pre-Bid conference of the proposed WORK, which will be conducted by the OWNER and ARCHITECT, at 10:00 a.m. on December 19, 2018 in the City and Borough of Juneau Engineering Conference Room, 3rd Floor, Marine View Center. The object of the conference is to acquaint Bidders with the bid documents and site conditions. Conference call capability will be available for the Pre-Bid meeting. Proposers intending to participate via conference call shall notify Caleb Comas in the CBJ Engineering Contracts Division, at (907) 586-0878, or caleb.comas@juneau.org by 4:30 p.m., December 18, 2018.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK. This Project consists of demolition of existing Visitor's Center Kiosk; concrete pavers; concrete slab; excavation and construction of new concrete foundation; construction of wood frame building and roof structure; roofing; electrical work; and other associated work.

COMPLETION OF WORK. Earliest field start is January 14, 2019.

Work Description	**Completion Date**
Substantial Completion	May 1, 2019
Final Completion	June 1, 2019

DEADLINE FOR BIDDER QUESTIONS: December 27, 2018

DEADLINE FOR BIDS: Sealed bids must be received by CBJ Docks and Harbors **prior to 2:00 p.m., Alaska Time on January 8, 2019,** or such later time as may be announced by addendum at any time prior to the deadline. Bids will be time and date stamped by CBJ Docks and Harbors, which will establish the official time of receipt of bids. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the Assembly Chambers of the Municipal Building, 155 S. Seward Street, unless otherwise specified.

Bid documents delivered in person or by **courier** service must be delivered to:

PHYSICAL LOCATION:
CBJ Docks and Harbors
Port Director's Office
76 Egan Drive, 2nd Floor
Juneau, AK 99801

Bid documents delivered by the **U.S. Postal Service** must be mailed to:

MAILING ADDRESS:
CBJ Docks and Harbors
Port Director
155 South Seward Street
Juneau, AK 99801

Please affix the label below to outer envelope in the lower left hand corner.

VISITOR'S INFORMATION KIOSK REPLACEMENT
Contract No. DH19-039

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO BIDDER

To submit your Bid:

1. Print your company name and address on the upper left corner of your envelope.
2. **Complete this label and place it on the lower left corner of your envelope.**

S	**BID NUMBER:**	
E	**DH19-039**	**B**
A		**I**
L	**SUBJECT:**	**D**
E	**VISITOR'S INFORMATION**	
D	**KIOSK REPLACEMENT**	
	DEADLINE DATE:	
	January 8, 2019	
	PRIOR TO 2:00PM ALASKA TIME	

Mailing/delivery times to Alaska may take longer than other areas of the U.S. Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned.

SITE OF WORK. The site of the WORK is the Visitor's Information Kiosk in Juneau, AK.

BIDDING, CONTRACT, or TECHNICAL QUESTIONS. All communications relative to this WORK, prior to opening Bids, shall be directed to the following:

Greg Smith, Contract Administrator
CBJ Engineering Department, 3rd Floor, Marine View Center
greg.smith@juneau.org
Telephone: (907) 586-0873
Fax: (907) 586-4530

BID SECURITY. Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or Bid Bond, in the amount of 5% percent of the Bid, payable to the City and Borough of Juneau, Alaska, as a guarantee that the Bidder, if its Bid is accepted, will promptly execute the Agreement. A Bid shall not be considered unless one of the forms of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE. All contractors are required to have a current Alaska Contractor's License, prior to submitting a Bid, and a current Alaska Business License prior to award.

BID TO REMAIN OPEN. The Bidder shall guarantee the Bid for a period of 90 Days from the date of Bid opening. Any component of the Bid may be awarded anytime during the 90 Days.

OWNER'S RIGHTS RESERVED. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality in a Bid, and to make award to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder as it may best serve the interests of the OWNER.

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

OWNER: City and Borough of Juneau

By: _____ Date 12/17/18
Greg Smith, Contract Administrator

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00100 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.0 DEFINED TERMS. Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders and the Notice Inviting Bids, which are defined in the General Conditions, have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. The term "Bidder" means one who submits a Bid directly to the OWNER, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a Bid to a Bidder.

2.0 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA.

A. INTERPRETATIONS. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed to the Engineering Contracts Administrator. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the Engineering Contracts Administrator in response to such questions will be issued by Addendum, mailed, faxed, or delivered to all parties recorded by the Engineering Contracts Administrator, or OWNER, as having received the Contract Documents. Questions received less than seven Days prior to the Deadline for Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

B. ADDENDA. Addenda may be issued to modify the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the OWNER. Addenda may be faxed or, if addendum format warrants, addenda may be posted to the CBJ Engineering Department website. In any event, notification of addendum issuance will be faxed to planholders. Hard copies are available upon request. The OWNER will make all reasonable attempts to ensure that all planholders receive notification of Addenda, however, it is strongly recommended by the OWNER that bidders independently confirm the contents, number, and dates of each Addendum prior to submitting a Bid.

3.0 FAIR COMPETITION. More than one Bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. If the OWNER believes that any Bidder is interested in more than one Bid for the WORK contemplated, all Bids in which such Bidder is interested will be rejected. If the OWNER believes that collusion exists among the Bidders, all Bids will be rejected.

4.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDERS. Only responsive Bids from responsible Bidders will be considered. A Bid submitted by a Bidder determined to be not responsible may be rejected. The OWNER may find a bidder to be not responsible for any one of the following reasons, but is not limited in its responsibility analysis to the following factors:

A. Evidence of bid rigging or collusion;

B. Fraud or dishonesty in the performance of previous contracts;

C. Record of integrity;

D. More than one bid for the same work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name;

E. Unsatisfactory performance on previous or current contracts;

F. Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on previous contracts;

G. Uncompleted work that, in the judgment of the OWNER, might hinder or prevent the bidder's prompt completion of additional work, if awarded;

H. Failure to reimburse the OWNER for monies owed on any previous contracts;

I. Default under previous contracts;

J. Failure to comply with any qualification requirements of the OWNER; special standards for responsibility, if applicable, will be specified. These special standards establish minimum standards or experience required for a responsible Bidder on a specific contract;

K. Engaging in any activity that constitutes a cause for debarment or suspension under the CBJ Procurement Code 53.50 or submitting a bid during a period of debarment;

L. Lack of skill, ability, financial resources, or equipment required to perform the contract; or

M. Lack of legal capacity to contract.

N. Bidders must be registered as required by law and in good standing for all amounts owned to the OWNER per Paragraph 21.0 of this Section.

O. Failure to submit Failure to submit <u>all</u> completed documents as required and specified on the Bid Form, Section 00300.

Nothing contained in this section deprives the OWNER of its discretion in determining the lowest responsible bidder. Before a Bid is considered for award, a Bidder may be requested to submit information documenting its ability and competency to perform the WORK, according to general standards of responsibility and any special standards which may apply. It is Bidder's responsibility to submit sufficient, relevant, and adequate information. OWNER will make its determination of responsibility and has no obligation to request clarification or supplementary information.

5.0 NON-RESPONSIVE BIDS. Only responsive Bids will be considered. Bids may be considered non-responsive and may be rejected. Some of the reasons a Bid may be rejected for being non-responsive are:

A. If a Bid is received by the CBJ Purchasing Division after the Deadline for Bids.

B. If the Bid is on a form other than that furnished by the OWNER, or legible copies thereof; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached; or if the Bid is improperly signed.

C. If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate Bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the bid incomplete, indefinite, ambiguous as to its meaning, or in conflict with the OWNER's Bid document.

D. If the Bidder adds any unauthorized conditions, limitations, or provisions reserving the right to accept or reject any award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award. This does not exclude a Bid limiting the maximum gross amount of awards acceptable to any one Bidder at any one Bid opening, provided that any selection of awards will be made by the OWNER.

E. If the Bid does not contain a Unit Price for each pay item listed, except in the case of

authorized alternate pay items.

F. If the Bidder has not acknowledged receipt of each Addendum.

G. If the Bidder fails to furnish an acceptable Bid guaranty with the Bid.

H. If any of the Unit Prices Bid are excessively unbalanced (either above or below the amount of a reasonable Bid) to the potential detriment of the OWNER.

I. If a Bid modification does not conform to Article 15.0 of this Section.

6.0 BIDDER'S EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE. It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid:

A. To examine thoroughly the Contract Documents, and other related data identified in the Bidding documents (including "technical data" referred to below):

1. To visit the site to become familiar with and to satisfy the Bidder as to the general and local conditions that may affect cost, progress, or performance, of the WORK,
2. To consider federal, state and local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK,
3. To study and carefully correlate the Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and other related data; and
4. To notify the ARCHITECT of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in or between the Contract Documents and such other related data.

7.0 REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF:

A. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site which have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The Bidder may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports, however, the interpretation of such technical data, including any interpolation or extrapolation thereof, together with non-technical data, interpretations, and opinions contained therein or the completeness thereof is the responsibility of the Bidder.

B. Those Drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface conditions (except underground utilities) which are at or contiguous to the site have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The Bidder may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such Drawings, however, the interpretation of such technical data, including any interpolation or extrapolation thereof, together with nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such Drawings or the completeness thereof is the responsibility of the Bidder.

C. Copies of such reports and Drawings will be made available by the OWNER to any Bidder on request if said reports and Drawings are not bound herein. Those reports and Drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the technical data contained therein upon which the Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in Paragraph SGC-4.2 of the Supplementary General Conditions, are incorporated herein by reference.

D. Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to underground

utilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to the OWNER and the Architect of Record by the owners of such underground utilities or others, and the OWNER does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Supplementary General Conditions, or in Section 01530 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities of the General Requirements.

E. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders on subsurface conditions, underground utilities and other physical conditions, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.2, 4.3, and 4.4 of the General Conditions.

F. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground utilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK and which the Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing the WORK in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

G. On request in advance, the OWNER will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and shall clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations.

H. The lands upon which the WORK is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by the CONTRACTOR in performing the WORK are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by the CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by the OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

I. The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of Article 6.0, "Bidder's Examination of Contract Documents and Site" herein, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing the WORK required by the Contract Documents and such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the WORK.

8.0 BID FORM.

A. The Bid shall be made on the Bid Schedule(s) bound herein, or on the yellow Bid packet provided, or on legible and complete copies thereof, and shall contain the following: Sections 00300, 00310, the required Bid Security, and any other documents required in Section 00300 – Bid.

B. All blanks on the Bid Form and Bid Schedule must be completed in ink or typed.

C. Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president, a vice-president (or other corporate officer). The corporate address and state of incorporation must appear below the signature.

D. Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and be signed by a managing partner, and the official address of the partnership must appear below the signature.

E. The Bidder's Bid must be signed. All names must be printed or typed below the signature.

F. The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid form. Failure to acknowledge Addenda may render Bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

G. The address to which communications regarding the Bid are to be directed must be shown.

9.0 QUANTITIES OF WORK. The quantities of WORK, or material, stated in Unit Price items of the Bid are supplied only to give an indication of the general scope of the WORK; the OWNER does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of WORK, or material, will correspond therewith, and reserves the right after award to increase or decrease the amount of any Unit Price item of the WORK by an amount up to and including 25 percent of any Bid item, without a change in the Unit Price, and shall include the right to delete any Bid item in its entirety, or to add additional Bid items up to and including an aggregate total amount not to exceed 25 percent of the Contract Price (see Section 00700 - General Conditions, Article 10 Changes In the WORK).

10.0 SUBSTITUTE OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS. Substitution requests are not accepted during the bidding process. The procedure for the submittal of substitute or "or-equal" products is specified in Section 01300 – Contractor Submittals.

11.0 SUBMISSION OF BIDS. The Bid shall be delivered by the time and to the place stipulated in Section 00030 - Notice Inviting Bids. It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to see that its Bid is received in proper time. Oral, telegraphic, emailed, or faxed Bids will not be considered. The envelope enclosing the sealed Bids shall be plainly marked in the upper left-hand corner with the name and address of the Bidder and shall also include the label included in Section 00030 – Notice Inviting Bids. The Bid Security shall be enclosed in the same envelope with the Bid

12.0 BID SECURITY, BONDS, AND INSURANCE. Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified, or cashier's check, or approved Bid Bond in an amount of at least 5 percent of the total Bid price. The "total Bid price" is the amount of the Base Bid, plus the amount of alternate Bids, if any, which total to the maximum amount for which the CONTRACT could be awarded. Said check or Bond shall be made payable to the OWNER and shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder, if offered the WORK, will enter into an Agreement with the OWNER, and will furnish the necessary insurance certificates, Payment Bond, and Performance Bond; each of said Bonds, if required, and insurance amounts shall be as stated in the Supplementary General Conditions. In case of refusal or failure to enter into said Agreement, the check or Bid Bond, as the case may be, may be forfeited to the OWNER. If the Bidder elects to furnish a Bid Bond as its Bid security, the Bidder shall use the Bid Bond form bound herein, or one conforming substantially to it in form. Bid Bonds must be accompanied by a legible Power of Attorney.

13.0 RETURN OF BID SECURITY. The OWNER will return all Bid security checks (certified or cashier's) accompanying such of the Bids as are not considered in making the award. All other Bid securities will be held until the Agreement has been executed. Following execution of the Agreement, all other Bid security checks will be returned to the respective Bidders whose Bids they accompanied and Bid security bonds will be appropriately discarded.

14.0 DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS. In the event there is more than one Pay Item in a Bid Schedule, the Bidder shall furnish a price for all Pay Items in the schedule, and failure to do so may render the Bid non-responsive and cause its rejection. In the event there are Unit Price Pay Items in a Bid Schedule and the "amount" indicated for a Unit Price Bid Item does not equal the product of the Unit Price and quantity, the Unit Price shall govern and the amount will be corrected accordingly, and the Bidder shall be bound by said correction. In the event there is more than one Pay Item in a Bid Schedule and the total indicated for the schedule does not agree with the sum of the prices Bid on the individual items, the prices Bid on the individual items shall govern and the total for the schedule will be corrected accordingly, and the Bidder shall be bound by said correction.

15.0 BID MODIFICATIONS AND UNAUTHORIZED ALTERNATIVE BIDS.

A. Any bidder may deliver a modification to a bid in person, by mail or fax (907-586-4561), provided that such modification is received by the Purchasing Division no later than the deadline for bids. Modifications will be time and date stamped by the Purchasing Division, which will establish the official time of receipt of the modification. The modification must not reveal the bid price but should be in the form of an addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices will not be known until the sealed bid is opened.

The Bid modifications shall be provided on the **Bid Modification Form** located at the end of this Section. Submittal of any other form by the vendor may deem the modification unacceptable by the OWNER **A mail or fax modification should not reveal the Bid price but should provide the addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices will not be known by the City and Borough until the sealed Bid is opened**. Submitted Modification forms shall include the modification to the unit price or lump sum amount of each pay item modified.

FAX DISCLAIMER: It is the responsibility of the bidder to submit modifications in a timely manner. Bidders' use of a fax machine to modify their bid shall be at bidders' sole risk. The Purchasing Division will attempt to keep the fax machine in good working order but will not be responsible for bid modifications that are late due to mechanical failure, a busy fax machine, or any other cause arising from bidder's use of a fax machine, even if bidder submits a transmission report or provides other confirmation indicating that the bidder transmitted a bid modification prior to the deadline. The City will not be responsible for its failure to receive the modification whether such failure is caused by equipment or human error, or otherwise. Bidders are therefore strongly encouraged to confirm receipt of their bid modification with the Purchasing Division (907-586-5258) prior to deadline.

B. Conditioned bids, limitations, or provisos attached to the Bid or bid modification will render it unauthorized and cause its rejection as being non-responsive. The completed Bid forms shall be without interlineations, alterations, or erasures in the printed text. All changes shall be initialed by the person signing the Bid. Alternative Bids will not be considered unless called for.

16.0 WITHDRAWAL OF BID. Prior to the Deadline for Bids, the Bid may be withdrawn by the Bidder by means of a written request, signed by the Bidder or its properly authorized representative. Such written request must be delivered to the place stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids for receipt of Bids.

17.0 AWARD OF CONTRACT.

A. Award of a contract, if it is awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Technical Specifications and will be made to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder whose Bid complies with all the requirements prescribed. Unless otherwise specified, any such award will be made within the period stated in the Notice Inviting Bids that the Bids are to remain open. Unless otherwise indicated, a single award will be made for all the Bid items in an individual Bid Schedule.

B. If the OWNER has elected to advertise this Project with a Base Bid and Alternates, the OWNER may elect to award the contract for the Base Bid, or the Base Bid in combination with one or more Alternates selected by the OWNER. In either case, award shall be made to the responsive, responsible bidder offering the lowest total Bid for the WORK to be awarded.

18.0 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT.

A. All Bids of value greater than $1,000,000 must be approved by the CBJ Assembly. After the CBJ Assembly has approved the award and after the Bid protest period, the OWNER will issue a Notice of Intent to Award to the approved Bidder. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written Agreement with the OWNER on the Agreement form, Section 00500, collect insurance, and shall furnish all certificates and Bonds required by the Contract Documents within 10 Days (calendar) from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award letter.

B. Failure or refusal to enter into the Agreement as herein provided or to conform to any of the stipulated requirements in connection therewith shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid security. If the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the contract to the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. If the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the contract to the third lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. On the failure or refusal of such second or third lowest Bidder to execute the Agreement, each such Bidder's Bid securities shall be likewise forfeited to the OWNER.

19.0 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. Provisions for liquidated damages if any, are set forth in Section 00500 - Agreement.

20.0 FILING A PROTEST.

A. A Bidder may protest the proposed award of a competitive sealed Bid by the City and Borough of Juneau. The protest shall be executed in accordance with CBJ Ordinance 53.50.062 PROTESTS and CBJ Ordinance 53.50.080 ADMINISTRATION OF

PROTEST. The entire text of the CBJ Purchasing Ordinance can be accessed at the CBJ website, *http://www.juneau.org/law/code/code.php,* or call the CBJ Purchasing Division at (907) 586-5258 for a copy of the ordinance.

B. Late protests shall not be considered by the CBJ Purchasing Officer.

21.0 CONTRACTOR'S GOOD STANDING WITH CBJ FINANCE DEPARTMENT: Contractors must be in good standing with the CBJ prior to award, and prior to any contract renewals, and in any event no later than ***seven business days*** following notification by the CBJ of intent to award as indicated in the Posting Notice of Bids. **Good standing** means: all amounts owed to the CBJ are current and the Contractor is not delinquent with respect to any taxes, fees, assessment, or other monies due and owed the CBJ, or a Confession of Judgment has been executed and the Contractor is in compliance with the terms of any stipulation associated with the Confession of Judgment, including being current as to any installment payments due; and Contractor is current in all CBJ reporting obligations (such as sales tax registration and reporting and business personal property declarations). Failure to meet these requirements may be cause for rejection of your bid. To determine if your business is in good standing, or for further information, contact the CBJ Finance Department's Sales Tax Division at (907) 586-5265 for sales tax issues, Assessor's Office at (907)586-0930 for business personal property issues, or Collections Division at (907) 586-5268 for all other accounts.

22.0 PERMITS AND LICENSES. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for all WORK associated with meeting any local, state, and/or federal permit and licensing requirements.

CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU
PURCHASING DIVISION
FAX NO. 907-586-4561

BID MODIFICATION FORM

Modification Number: _____

Note: All modifications shall be made to the original bid amount(s). If more than one Modification form is submitted by any one bidder, changes from all Modification forms submitted will be combined and applied to the original bid. Changes to the modified Bid amounts will be calculated by the OWNER.

PAY ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MODIFICATIONS TO UNIT PRICE OR LUMP SUM (*indicate* +/-)

Bid Total Increase or Decrease: $_____

_____
Name of Bidding Firm

_____
Responsible Party Signature

_____
Printed Name (must be an authorized signatory for Bidding Firm)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00300 - BID

BID TO: THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU

1. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with the OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents (as defined in Article 7 of Section 00500 - Agreement) to perform the WORK as specified or indicated in said Contract Documents entitled

VISITOR'S INFORMATION KIOSK REPLACEMENT
Contract No. DH19-039

2. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including without limitation those in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and "Instructions to Bidders," dealing with the disposition of the Bid Security.

3. This Bid will remain open for the period of time stated in the "Notice Inviting Bids" unless otherwise required by law. Bidder will enter into an Agreement within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders," and will furnish insurance certificates, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, and any other documents as may be required by the Contract Documents.

4. Bidder has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, WORK, site, locality where the WORK is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the WORK and has made such independent investigations as Bidder deems necessary.

5. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over OWNER.

6. To all the foregoing, and including all Bid Schedule and information required of Bidder contained in this Bid Form, said Bidder further agrees to complete the WORK required under the Contract Documents within the Contract Time stipulated in said Contract Documents, and to accept in full payment therefore the Contract Price based on the total bid price(s) named in the aforementioned Bid Schedule.

7. Bidder has examined copies of all the Contract Documents including the following Addenda (receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged by the Undersigned):

Addenda No.	Date Issued	Addenda No.	Date Issued

Give number and date of each addenda above. Failure to acknowledge receipt of all Addenda may cause the Bid to be non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

8. The Bidder has read this Bid and agrees to the conditions as stated herein by signing his/her signature in the space provided below.

Dated: _____	Bidder: _____ (Company Name)
Alaska CONTRACTOR's Business License No: _____	By: _____ (Signature)
Alaska CONTRACTOR's License No: _____	Printed Name: _____
Telephone No: _____	Title: _____
Fax No: _____	Address: _____ (Street or P.O. Box)
Email: _____	_____ (City, State, Zip)

9. TO BE CONSIDERED, ALL BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING AT THE TIME OF THE DEADLINE FOR BIDS:

- Bid, Section 00300 (includes addenda receipt statement)
- Completed Bid Schedule, Section 00310
- Bid Security (Bid Bond, Section 00320, or by a certified or cashier's check as stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids, Section 00030)

10. The apparent low Bidder is required to complete and submit the following documents by 4:30 p.m. on the ***fifth business day*** following the date of the Posting Notice.

- Subcontractor Report, Section 00360
- Contractor Financial Responsibility Form 00370

The apparent low Bidder who fails to submit a completed Subcontractor Report within the time specified in Section 00360 – Subcontractor Report will be found to be not a responsible Bidder and may be required to forfeit the Bid security. The OWNER will then consider the next lowest Bidder for award of the contract.

11. The successful Bidder will be required to submit, within ***ten Days (calendar)*** after the date of the "Notice of Intent to Award" letter, the following executed documents:

- Agreement Forms, Section 00500
- Performance Bond, Section 00610
- Payment Bond, Section 00620
- Certificates of Insurance, (CONTRACTOR) Section 00700 and Section 00800

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00310 - BID SCHEDULE

Bid Schedule for construction of **DH19-039- Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement**, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

TOTAL BID - Furnish all labor, equipment and materials for demolition of existing Visitor's Center Kiosk; concrete pavers; concrete slab; excavation and construction of new concrete foundation; construction of wood frame building and roof structure; roofing; electrical work; other associated work; and perform all WORK as described in these Contract Documents.

TOTAL BID **$**_____

(Price in Figures)

Date: _____ **Bidder:** _____

(Company Name)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320 - BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that_____

_____ as Principal, and _____

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU** hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of _____

_____ dollars, (not less than five percent of the total amount of the Bid) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said OWNER to perform the WORK required under the Bid Schedule of the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled

VISITOR'S INFORMATION KIOSK REPLACEMENT
Contract No. DH19-039

NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said OWNER and, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders" enters into a written Agreement on the form of Agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance, and furnishes the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said OWNER in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

(SEAL)_____ (SEAL)_____
(Principal) (Surety)

By:_____ By:_____
(Signature) (Signature)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00360 - SUBCONTRACTOR REPORT

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (AS 36.30.115)

The apparent low Bidder must submit a list of Subcontractors that the Bidder proposes to use in the performance of this contract ***on the fifth business day*** following the Posting Notice of Bids. If the fifth day falls on a weekend or holiday, the report is due by close of business on the next business Day following the weekend or holiday. The Subcontractor Report list must include each Subcontractor's name, address, location, evidence of valid Alaska Business License, and valid Alaska Contractor's Registration under AS 08.18. ***If no Subcontractors are to be utilized in the performance of the WORK, write in ink or type "NONE" on line (1) below***

SUBCONTRACTOR ADDRESS	[1] AK Contractor License No. / [2] AK Business License No.	[1] Contact Name / [2] Phone No.	Type of Work	Contract Amount	✓ if DBE
1.	[1] [2]			$	☐
2.	[1] [2]			$	☐
3.	[1] [2]			$	☐
4.	[1] [2]			$	☐

I certify that the above listed Alaska Business License(s) and CONTRACTOR Registration(s), if applicable, were valid at the time Bids were opened for this Project.

_____
CONTRACTOR, Authorized Signature

_____
CONTRACTOR, Printed Name

_____
COMPANY

A. A Bidder may replace a listed Subcontractor if the Subcontractor:

1. fails to comply with AS 08.18;
2. files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent;
3. fails to execute a contract with the Bidder involving performance of the WORK for which the Subcontractor was listed and the Bidder acted in good faith;
4. fails to obtain bonding;
5. fails to obtain insurance acceptable to the OWNER;
6. fails to perform the contract with the Bidder involving work for which the Subcontractor was listed;
7. must be substituted in order for the CONTRACTOR to satisfy required state and federal affirmative action requirements;
8. refuses to agree or abide with the Bidder's labor agreement; or
9. is determined by the OWNER not to be responsible.
10. is not in "Good Standing" with the OWNER as required in Article 21.0 in Section 00100 – Instructions to Bidders.

B. If a Bidder fails to list a Subcontractor or lists more than one Subcontractor for the same portion of WORK, the Bidder shall be considered to have agreed to perform that portion of WORK without the use of a Subcontractor and to have represented the Bidder to be qualified to perform that WORK.

C. A Bidder who attempts to circumvent the requirements of this section by listing as a Subcontractor another contractor who, in turn, sublets the majority of the WORK required under the contract violates this section.

D. If a contract is awarded to a Bidder who violates this section, the OWNER may:

1. cancel the contract; or
2. after notice and a hearing, assess a penalty on the Bidder in an amount that does not exceed 10 percent of the value of the subcontract at issue.

E. On the Subcontractor Report, the apparent low Bidder must list any Subcontractors anticipated to perform WORK with a value of greater than one-half of one percent of the intended award amount, or $2,000, whichever is less.

F. An apparent low Bidder who fails to submit a completed Subcontractor Report within the time specified in this section may be found to be not a responsible Bidder and may be required to forfeit the Bid security. The OWNER will then consider the next lowest Bidder for award of the contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00370 - CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The apparent low Bidder must complete this form and submit ***on the fifth business day*** following the Posting Notice of Bids. If the fifth day falls on a weekend or holiday, the report is due by close of business on the next business Day following the weekend or holiday. Attach additional sheets as necessary to respond to questions.

PROJECT: DH19-039 VISITOR'S INFORMATION KIOSK REPLACEMENT

As the General Contractor on this project, I intend to subcontract _____% of the total value of this contract.

A. EXPERIENCE

1. Have you ever failed to complete a contract due to insufficient resources?
[ ] No [ ] Yes If YES, explain:

_____
_____
_____
_____

2. Describe arrangements you have made to finance this work:

_____
_____
_____
_____

3. Have you had previous construction contracts or subcontracts with the City and Borough of Juneau?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

4. Describe your most recent or current contract, its completion date, and scope of work:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

5. List below, and/or as an attachment to this questionnaire, other construction projects you have completed, dates of completion, scope of work, and total contract amount for each project completed in the past twelve months.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

6. Per Alaska Statute 36.90.210, on previous public contracts, have you ever failed to pay a subcontractor within eight working days after receiving payment from the Owner (for projects occurring within the last 3 years)?

[ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please attach a detailed explanation for each occurrence.

B. EQUIPMENT

1. Describe below, and/or as an attachment, the equipment you have available and intend to use for this project.

ITEM	QUANTITY	MAKE	MODEL	SIZE/CAPACITY	PRESENT MARKET VALUE

2. Do you propose to purchase any equipment for use on this project not listed on table B-1?

[ ] No [ ] Yes If YES, describe type, quantity, and approximate cost:

_____
_____
_____
_____

3. Do you propose to rent any equipment for this work not listed on table B-1?

[ ] No [ ] Yes If YES, describe type and quantity:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

4. Is your bid based on firm offers for all materials necessary for this project?
[ ] Yes [ ] No If NO, please explain:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

I hereby certify that the above statements are true and complete.

_____ _____
Contractor Signature Name and Title of Person Signing

_____ _____
Signature Date

SECTION 00500 - AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is between THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU (hereinafter called OWNER) and _____ (hereinafter called CONTRACTOR) OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

CONTRACTOR shall complete the WORK as specified or as indicated under the Bid Schedule of the OWNERS Contract Documents **Contract DH19-039, Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement**

The WORK is generally described as follows: demolition of existing Visitor's Center Kiosk; concrete pavers; concrete slab; excavation and construction of new concrete foundation; construction of wood frame building and roof structure; roofing; electrical work; and other associated work.

The WORK to be paid under this contract shall include the following: Total Bid as shown in Section 00310 - Bid Schedule.

ARTICLE 2. CONTRACT COMPLETION TIME.

Work Description	**Completion Date**
Substantial Completion	May 1, 2019
Final Completion	June 1, 2019

ARTICLE 3. DATE OF AGREEMENT

The date of this agreement will be the date of the last signature on page three of this section.

ARTICLE 4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

OWNER and the CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the WORK is not completed within the time specified in Article 2 herein, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual damages suffered by the OWNER if the WORK is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) the CONTRACTOR shall pay the OWNER **$1,500** for each Day that expires after the completion time(s) specified in Article 2 herein. The amount of liquidated damages specified above is agreed to be a reasonable estimate based on all facts known as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5. CONTRACT PRICE.

OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds the amount set forth in the Bid Schedule. The CONTRACTOR agrees to accept as full and complete payment for all WORK to be done in this contract for: **Contract DH19-039, Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement,** those Lump Sum amounts as set forth in the Bid Schedule in the Contract Documents for this Project.

The total amount of this contract shall be _____ ($_____), except as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6. PAYMENT PROCEDURES.

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by the ARCHITECT as provided in the General Conditions.

Progress payments will be paid in full in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions until ninety (90) percent of the Contract Price has been paid. The remaining ten (10) percent of the Contract Price may be retained, in accordance with applicable Alaska State Statutes, until final inspection, completion, and acceptance of the Project by the OWNER.

ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire Agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK consist of this Agreement (pages 00500-1 to 00500-6, inclusive) and the following sections of the Contract Documents:

- Table of Contents (pages 00030-1 to 00030-2, inclusive).
- Notice Inviting Bids (pages 00030-1 to 00030-2, inclusive).
- Instructions to Bidders (pages 00100-1 to 00100-8, inclusive).
- Bid (pages 00300-1 to 00300-2, inclusive).
- Bid Schedule (pages 00310-1, inclusive).
- Bid Bond (page 00320-1, inclusive) or Bid Security.
- Subcontractor Report (pages 00360-1 to 00360-2, inclusive).
- Contractor Financial Responsibility (pages 00370-1 to 00370-3, inclusive).
- Performance Bond (pages 00610-1 to 00610-2, inclusive).
- Payment Bond (pages 00620-1 to 00620-2, inclusive).
- Insurance Certificate(s).
- General Conditions (pages 00700-1 to 00700-44, inclusive).
- Supplementary General Conditions (pages 00800-1 to 00800-5, inclusive).
- Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Determination (page 00830-1).
- Technical Specifications as listed in the Table of Contents.
- Drawings consisting of 18 sheets, as listed in the Table of Contents.
- Addenda numbers _____ to _____, inclusive.
- Change Orders which may be delivered or issued after the Date of the Agreement and which are not attached hereto.

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed in this Article 7. The Contract Documents may only be amended by Change Order as provided in Paragraph 3.3 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 8. MISCELLANEOUS.

Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to

the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Alaska. Jurisdiction shall be in the State of Alaska, First Judicial District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date listed below signed by OWNER.

OWNER:

City and Borough of Juneau

(Signature)

By: Carl Uchytil, PE, Port Director
(Printed Name)

Date:

OWNER's address for giving notices:

155 South Seward Street

Juneau, Alaska 99801

907-586-0292 907-586-0295
(Telephone) (Fax)

CONTRACTOR:

(Company Name)

(Signature)

By:
(Printed Name, Authority or Title)

Date:
(CONTRACTOR Signature Date)

CONTRACTOR's address for giving notices:

(Telephone) (Fax)

(E-mail address)

CONTRACTOR License No.

CERTIFICATE
(if Corporation)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of the

_____a corporation existing under the laws of

the State of_____, held on _____, 20____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

> "RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ President of the Corporation, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this corporation and that the execution thereof, attested by the Secretary of the Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Secretary

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE
(if Partnership)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of the

_____ a partnership existing under the laws of the State

of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this partnership and that the execution thereof, attested by the _____shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20_____.

Secretary

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE
(if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the

_____ a joint venture existing under the laws of the

State of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Joint Venture, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this joint venture and that the execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

Secretary

(SEAL)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00610 - PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____
(Name of CONTRACTOR)
a _____
(Corporation, Partnership, Individual)
hereinafter called "Principal" and _____
(Surety)
of _____, State of _____ hereinafter called the "Surety", are held and firmly bound to the CITY AND BOROUGH of JUNEAU, ALASKA hereinafter called "OWNER", for the penal sum
(Owner)` (City and State)
of _____dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the CONTRACTOR has entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, the effective date of which is (CBJ Contracts Office to fill in effective date) _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof, which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the Surety, and if it shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the Specifications.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is issued in two (2) identical counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Company Name)

_____
(Mailing Address)

_____
(City, State, Zip Code)

SURETY:

By: _____ Date Issued: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Company Name)

_____
(Mailing Address)

_____
(City, State, Zip Code)

(Affix SURETY'S SEAL)

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, <u>all</u> Partners must execute bond.

SECTION 00620 - PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____
(Name of CONTRACTOR)

_____ a _____
(Corporation, Partnership, Individual)

hereinafter called "Principal" and _____
(Surety)

of _____, State of _____ hereinafter called the "Surety," are held and

firmly bound to the CITY AND BOROUGH of JUNEAU, ALASKA hereinafter called "OWNER," for the
(Owner) (City and State)

penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the CONTRACTOR has entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, the effective date of which is (CBJ Contracts Office to fill in effective date) _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, Subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for, or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said work, and for all labor performed in such WORK, whether by Subcontractor or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the Specifications.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is issued in two (2) identical counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Company Name)

_____
(Mailing Address)

_____
(City, State, Zip Code)

SURETY:

By: _____ Date Issued: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Company Name)

_____
(Mailing Address)

_____
(City, State, Zip Code)

(Affix SURETY'S SEAL)

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, <u>all</u> Partners must execute bond.

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES (Cont'd.)

ARTICLE 7 OTHER WORK

ARTICLE 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

ARTICLE 9 ARCHITECT'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the Contract Documents the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. Where a word is capitalized in the definitions and is found not capitalized in the Contract Documents it has the ordinary dictionary definition.

Addenda - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which make additions, deletions, or revisions to the Contract Documents.

Agreement - The written contract between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK to be performed; other documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Application for Payment - The form furnished by the ARCHITECT which is to be used by the CONTRACTOR to request progress or final payment and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

ARCHITECT - The ARCHITECT is the firm or person(s) selected by the City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ) to perform the duties of project inspection and management. CBJ will inform the CONTRACTOR of the identity of the ARCHITECT at or before the Notice to Proceed.

Architect of Record – The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity legally responsible for preparation of Design and Construction Documents for the project.

Asbestos - Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Bid - The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the price or prices for the WORK.

Bonds - Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments which protect against loss due to inability or refusal of the CONTRACTOR to perform its contract.

CBJ - City and Borough of Juneau

CBJ Project Manager - The authorized representative of the City and Borough of Juneau Engineering Department, as OWNER, who is responsible for administration of the contract.

Change Order - A document recommended by the ARCHITECT, which is signed by the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the WORK, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

Contract Documents - The Table of Contents, Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Forms (including the Bid, Bid Schedule(s), Information Required of Bidder, Bid Bond, and all required certificates and affidavits), Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Permits, and all Addenda, Field Orders and Change Orders executed pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents.

Contract Price - The total monies payable by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

Contract Time - The number of successive calendar Days or the specific date stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the WORK.

CONTRACTOR - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity with whom the OWNER has executed the Agreement.

Day - A calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

Defective WORK - WORK that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient; or that does not conform to the Contract Documents; or that does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or WORK that has been damaged prior to the ARCHITECT's recommendation of final payment.

Drawings - The drawings, plans, maps, profiles, diagrams, and other graphic representations which indicate the character, location, nature, extent, and scope of the WORK and which have been prepared by the Architect of Record and are referred to in the Contract Documents. Shop Drawings are not within the meaning of this paragraph.

Effective Date of the Agreement - The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

Field Order - A written order issued by the ARCHITECT which may or may not involve a change in the WORK.

General Requirements - Division 1 of the Technical Specifications.

Hazardous Waste - The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 9603) as amended from time to time.

Holidays - The CBJ legal holidays occur on:

A. New Year's Day - January 1
B. Martin Luther King's Birthday - Third Monday in January
C. President's Day - Third Monday in February
D. Seward's Day - Last Monday in March
E. Memorial Day - Last Monday in May
F. Independence Day - July 4
G. Labor Day - First Monday in September
H. Alaska Day - October 18
I. Veteran's Day - November 11
J. Thanksgiving Day - Fourth Thursday and the following Friday in November
K. Christmas Day - December 25.

If any holiday listed above falls on a Saturday, Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays. If the holiday should fall on a Sunday, Sunday and the following Monday are both legal holidays.

Inspector - The authorized representative of the ARCHITECT assigned to make detailed inspections for conformance to the Contract Documents. Any reference to the Resident Project Representative in this document shall mean the Inspector.

Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations - Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and/or orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities and courts having jurisdiction.

Mechanic's Lien - A form of security, an interest in real property, which is held to secure the payment of an obligation. When referred to in these Contract Documents, "Mechanic's Lien" or "lien" means "Stop Notice".

Milestone - A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date of a portion of the work, or a period of time within which the portion of the work should be performed prior to Substantial Completion of all the WORK.

Notice of Intent to Award - The written notice by the OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the requirements listed therein, within the time specified, the OWNER will enter into an Agreement.

Notice of Award - The written notice by the OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that the apparent successful bidder has complied with all conditions for award of the contract.

Notice of Completion - A form signed by the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR recommending to the OWNER that the WORK is Substantially Complete and fixing the date of Substantial Completion. After acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER's governing body, the form is signed by the OWNER. This filing starts the 30 day lien filing period on the WORK.

Notice to Proceed - The written notice issued by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR authorizing the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the WORK and establishing the date of commencement of the Contract Time.

OWNER - The City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ), acting through its legally designated officials, officers, or employees.

Partial Utilization - Use by the OWNER of a substantially completed part of the WORK for the purpose for which it is intended prior to Substantial Completion of all the WORK.

PCB's - Polychlorinated biphenyls.

Petroleum - Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Wastes and crude oils.

Project - The total construction of which the WORK to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Radioactive Material - Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for the CONTRACTOR and submitted by the CONTRACTOR, to the ARCHITECT, to illustrate some portion of the WORK.

Specifications - Same definition as for "Technical Specifications" hereinafter.

Stop Notice - A legal remedy for subcontractors and suppliers who contribute to public works, but who are not paid for their work, which secures payment from construction funds possessed by the OWNER. For public property, the Stop Notice remedy is designed to substitute for mechanic's lien rights.

Sub-Consultant - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity having a direct contract with Architect of Record, or with any of its Consultants to furnish services with respect to the Project.

Subcontractor - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR, or with any of its Subcontractors, for the performance of a part of the WORK at the site.

Substantial Completion - Refers to when the WORK has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT as evidenced by Notice of Completion as applicable, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the WORK can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended; or if no such notice is issued, when final payment is due in accordance with Paragraph 14.8. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to any WORK refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

Supplementary General Conditions - The part of the Contract Documents which make additions, deletions, or revisions to these General Conditions.

Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, material man, or vendor.

Technical Specifications - Divisions 1 through 16 of the Contract Documents consisting of the General Requirements and written technical descriptions of products and execution of the WORK.

Underground Utilities - All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: water, sewage and drainage removal, electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, traffic, or other control systems.

WORK, Work - The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. WORK is the result of performing, or furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, and performing or furnishing services and furnishing documents, all as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1 DELIVERY OF BONDS/INSURANCE CERTIFICATES. When the CONTRACTOR delivers the signed Agreements to the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to the OWNER such Bonds and Insurance Policies and Certificates as the CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.2 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS. The OWNER shall furnish to the CONTRACTOR the required number of copies of the Contract Documents specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.

2.3 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED. The Contract Time will start to run on the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed. If no date is stated, Contract Time shall commence upon the date of the Notice to Proceed is issued.

2.4 STARTING THE WORK

A. The CONTRACTOR shall begin to perform the WORK within 10 days after the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed, but no WORK shall be done at the site prior to said commencement date.

B. Before undertaking each part of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to the ARCHITECT any conflict, error, or discrepancy which the CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the ARCHITECT before proceeding with any WORK affected thereby.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review those documents called for under Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.

2.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. The CONTRACTOR is required to attend a Pre-Construction Conference. This conference will be attended by the ARCHITECT and others as appropriate in order to discuss the WORK in accordance with the applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements, Section 01010 - Summary of Work.

2.6 FINALIZING CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS. At least 7 days before submittal of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by the CONTRACTOR, the ARCHITECT and others as appropriate will be held to finalize the initial CONTRACTOR submittals in accordance with the General Requirements. As a minimum the CONTRACTOR's representatives should include it's project manager and schedule expert. The CONTRACTOR should plan on this meeting taking no less than 8 hours. If the submittals are not finalized at the end of the meeting, additional meetings will be held so that the submittals can be finalized prior to the submittal of the first Application for Payment. No Application for Payment will be processed until CONTRACTOR submittals are finalized.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.1 INTENT

A. The Contract Documents comprise the entire agreement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK. The Contract Documents shall be construed as a whole in accordance with Alaska Law.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe the WORK, functionally complete, to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any WORK, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used to describe WORK, materials, or equipment such words or phrases shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning, unless a definition has been provided in Article 1 of the General Conditions. Reference to standard specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to the Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual, or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of the ARCHITECT, OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, or the Architect of Record or any of their consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

C. If, during the performance of the WORK, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any such Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the WORK or of any such standard, specification, manual or code or of any instruction of any Supplier referred to in paragraph 6.5, the CONTRACTOR shall report it to the ARCHITECT in writing at once, and the CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the WORK affected thereby (except in an emergency as authorized by the ARCHITECT) until a clarification Field Order, or Change Order to the Contract Documents has been issued.

3.2 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. In resolving conflicts resulting from, errors, or discrepancies in any of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

1. Permits from other agencies as may be required by law, excepting the definition of "Permittee" in these permits.
2. Field Orders
3. Change Orders
4. ARCHITECT’s written interpretations and clarifications.
5. Agreement
6. Addenda
7. CONTRACTOR's Bid (Bid Form)
8. Supplementary General Conditions
9. Notice Inviting Bids
10. Instructions to Bidders

11. General Conditions
12. Technical Specifications
13 Drawings

B. With reference to the Drawings the order of precedence is as follows:

1. Figures govern over scaled dimensions
2. Detail drawings govern over general drawings
3. Addenda/Change Order drawings govern over contract Drawings
4. Contract Drawings govern over standard details

3.3 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the WORK or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by a Change Order (pursuant to Article 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK).

3.4 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS. Neither the CONTRACTOR, nor any Subcontractor or Supplier, nor any other person or organization performing any of the WORK under a contract with the OWNER shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Technical Specifications, or other documents used on the WORK, and they shall not reuse any of them on the extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of the OWNER.

ARTICLE 4 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.1 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS. The OWNER shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents, the lands upon which the WORK is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of the CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted as giving the CONTRACTOR exclusive occupancy of the lands or rights-of-way provided. The CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment; provided, that the CONTRACTOR shall not enter upon nor use any property not under the control of the OWNER until a written temporary construction easement, lease or other appropriate agreement has been executed by the CONTRACTOR and the property owner, and a copy of said agreement furnished to the ARCHITECT prior to said use; and, neither the OWNER nor the ARCHITECT shall be liable for any claims or damages resulting from the CONTRACTOR's unauthorized trespass or use of any such properties.

4.2 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - SUBSURFACE AND EXISTING STRUCTURES

A. Explorations and Reports. Reference is made to SGC 4.2 Physical Conditions of the Supplementary General Conditions for identification of those reports of explorations and tests of sub-surface conditions at the site that have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports, however, reports are not to be considered complete or comprehensive and nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such reports are not to be relied on by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for any further explorations or tests that may be

necessary and any interpretation, interpolation, or extrapolation that it makes of any information shown in such reports.

B. Existing Structures. Reference is made to SGC 4.2 Physical Conditions of the Supplementary General Conditions for identification of those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Utilities referred to in Paragraph 4.4 herein) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such drawings, however, nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such drawings are not to be relied on by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR is also responsible for any interpretation, interpolation, or extrapolation that it makes of any information shown in such drawings.

4.3 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly upon discovery (but in no event later than 14 days thereafter) and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the ARCHITECT, in writing of any:

1. Material that the CONTRACTOR believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Article 1 of these General Conditions, or asbestos, PCB’s, petroleum or any other substance or material posing a threat to human or to the environment.
2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated.
3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in WORK of the character provided for in the contract.

B. The ARCHITECT shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the CONTRACTOR's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the WORK shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described in the contract.

C. In the event that a dispute arises between the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR whether the conditions materially differ, or involved hazardous waste or other materials listed above, or cause a decrease or increase in the CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the contract, but shall proceed with all WORK to be performed under the contract. The CONTRACTOR shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by Law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

4.4 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

A. Indicated. The information and data indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Utilities at or contiguous to the site are based on information and data furnished to the OWNER or the Architect of Record by the owners of such Underground Utilities or by others. Unless it is expressly provided in the Supplementary General Conditions and/or Section 01530 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities, the OWNER and the Architect of Record shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data, and the CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for reviewing and checking all such information and data, for locating all Underground Utilities indicated in the Contract Documents, for coordination of

the WORK with the owners of such Underground Utilities during construction, for the safety and protection thereof and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the WORK, the cost of which will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price.

B. Not Indicated. If an Underground Utility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site which was not indicated in the Contract Documents and which the CONTRACTOR could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, the CONTRACTOR shall identify the owner of such Underground Utility and give written notice thereof to that owner and shall notify the ARCHITECT in accordance with the requirements of the Supplementary General Conditions and Section 01530 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities of the General Requirements.

4.5 REFERENCE POINTS

A. The ARCHITECT will provide one bench mark, near or on the site of the WORK, and will provide two points near or on the site to establish a base line for use by the CONTRACTOR for alignment control. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all other lines, grades, and bench marks required for proper execution of the WORK.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall preserve all bench marks, stakes, and other survey marks, and in case of their removal or destruction by its own employees or by its subcontractor's employees, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accurate replacement of such reference points by personnel qualified under the Alaska Statute governing the licensing of architects, engineers, and land surveyors.

4.6 USE OF THE CBJ/STATE LEMON CREEK GRAVEL PIT

A. On City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ) construction projects, the CBJ may make unclassified material available to CONTRACTORs, from the CBJ/State Lemon Creek gravel pit, at a rate less than charged other customers. CONTRACTORs are not required to use material from the CBJ/State pit and the CBJ makes no guarantee as to the quantity or quality of the available material. For this Project, contact Alec Venechuk, CBJ Material Source Manager, at (907) 586-0874 for the current material rates.

B. CONTRACTORs proposing to use gravel from the CBJ/State pit are required to be in good standing for all amounts owed to the CBJ, for previous gravel operations, prior to submitting a mining plan for approval. CONTRACTORs using the pit must comply with Allowable Use Permit USE 2008-00061. Failure to meet these requirements, if so subject, shall be sufficient reason to deny use of the CBJ/State pit as a gravel source. To determine if your company is subject to these requirements, contact the CBJ Engineering Department, Gravel Pit Management, at (907) 586-0874.

C. CONTRACTORs deciding to use material from the CBJ/State pit shall provide an Individual Mining Plan prepared by a professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska. The Individual Mining Plan must be reviewed and approved by the CBJ, prior to commencing operations within the pit. CONTRACTORs shall also secure a Performance Bond to ensure compliance with contract provisions, including any Individual Mining Plan stipulations. The bond shall remain in full force and effect until a release is obtained from the CBJ.

D. If CONTRACTOR operations for a Project do not exceed 500 tons of material, the CONTRACTOR will not be required to provide an Individual Mining Plan prepared by an engineer, however, the CONTRACTOR must submit an Individual Mining Plan that is in compliance with Allowable Use

Permit USE 2008-00061 for gravel extraction within the CBJ/State pit. The CONTRACTOR must contact the CBJ Engineering Department for conditions for the extraction.

E. CONTRACTORs using the CBJ material may do primary dry separation (screening) of materials within the pit. Crushing and washing of material will not be allowed. CONTRACTORs shall account for placement of materials removed from the pit. The CBJ may require CONTRACTORs to cross-check weight tickets, submit to an audit, or participate in other measures required by the CBJ to ensure accountability. Unprocessed overburden removed from the pit will not be weighed. All other material mined will be weighed at the CBJ scale. CONTRACTORs will be responsible for loading and/or screening their own material. If asphalt pavement is removed as part of the WORK, CONTRACTORs shall dispose of the material at a to-be-specified location within the pit area, as directed by the CBJ Gravel Pit Manager, (907) 586-0874.

F. The gravel pit overhead charge shall be paid to the CBJ by the CONTRACTOR within 60 days after removal of all materials from the pit and prior to requesting and/or receiving final payment. Upon completion of each excavation CONTRACTORs shall notify the CBJ, in writing, in sufficient time to perform a field-compliance examination prior to vacating the pit. Any significant deviation from the stipulations of the Individual Mining Plan identified during the field inspection shall be corrected by the CONTRACTOR prior to release of the bond. A signed release from CBJ will be required prior to releasing the CONTRACTOR's bond.

G. If asphalt pavement is removed as part of this WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall dispose of the material at the location designated as the Asphalt Storage Facility, or as directed by the ARCHITECT.

H. The CBJ/State Pit is a seasonal operation. The hours of operation are from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, from April 1 through October 15 of the year. CONTRACTORs may obtain gravel on weekends, or during the off-season, by applying for a separate agreement with the City and Borough of Juneau Engineering Department. The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for any additional costs incurred during weekend or off-season operations at the gravel pit.

I. All CONTRACTORs/equipment operators using the CBJ/State Pit shall be in compliance with Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration regulations for quarry and gravel operations.

ARTICLE 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in the amount set forth in the Supplementary General Conditions as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date of Substantial Completion except as otherwise provided by Law or Regulation or by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary General Conditions. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff, Bureau of Government Financial Operations, U.S. Treasury Department. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

B. If the surety on any Bond furnished by the CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the WORK is located, the CONTRACTOR shall within 7 days thereafter substitute another Bond and Surety, which must be acceptable to the OWNER.

C. All Bonds required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Alaska to issue Bonds for the limits so required. Such surety companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

5.2 INSURANCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the insurance required under this paragraph. Such insurance shall include the specific coverages set out herein and be written for not less than the limits of liability and coverages provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, or required by law, whichever are greater. All insurance shall be maintained continuously during the life of the Agreement up to the date of Final Completion and at all times thereafter when the CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing Defective WORK in accordance with Paragraph 13.6, but the CONTRACTOR's liabilities under this Agreement shall not be deemed limited in any way to the insurance coverage required.

B. All insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by the CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Alaska to issue insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such insurance companies shall have a current Best's Rating of at least an "A" (Excellent) general policy holder's rating and a Class VII financial size category and shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies. All of the policies of insurance so required to be purchased and maintained (or the certificates or other evidence thereof) shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be cancelled, reduced in coverage, or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the OWNER by certified mail. All such insurance required herein (except for Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability) shall name the OWNER, its Consultants and subconsultants and their officers, directors, agents, and employees as "additional insureds" under the policies. The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the following insurance:

1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. This insurance shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The CONTRACTOR shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a Workers' Compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement. The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation Insurance. In case any class of employees is not protected, under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the

CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate employer's liability insurance for the protection of such of its employees as are not otherwise protected.

2. Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims arising from injuries to persons other than its employees or damage to property of the OWNER or others arising out of any act or omission of the CONTRACTOR or its agents, employees, or Subcontractors. The policy shall contain no exclusions for any operations within the scope of this contract.
3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on or off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Coverage for hired motor vehicles should include endorsement covering liability assumed under this contract.
4. Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance. The CONTRACTOR shall either require each of its Subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor’s Commercial General Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in the Supplementary General Conditions or insure the activities of its subcontractors in the CONTRACTOR’s own policy, in like amount.
5. Builder’s Risk. This insurance shall be of the “all risks” type, shall be written in completed value form, and shall protect the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ARCHITECT, against risks of damage to buildings, structures, and materials and equipment. The amount of such insurance shall be not less than the insurable value of the WORK at completion. Builder's risk insurance shall provide for losses to be payable to the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER, as their interests may appear. The policy shall contain a provision that in the event of payment for any loss under the coverage provided, the insurance company shall have no rights of recovery against the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ARCHITECT. The Builder’s Risk policy shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage to property from any external cause including flood and earthquake. Allowable exclusions, if any, shall be as specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the WORK competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed WORK complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall designate in writing and keep on the work site at all times during its progress a technically qualified, English-speaking superintendent, who is an employee of the CONTRACTOR and who shall not be replaced without written notice to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT. The superintendent will be the CONTRACTOR's representative at the site and shall

have authority to act on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall issue all its communications to the OWNER through the ARCHITECT and the ARCHITECT only.

C. The CONTRACTOR's superintendent shall be present at the site of the WORK at all times while WORK is in progress. Failure to observe this requirement shall be considered suspension of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR until such time as such superintendent is again present at the site.

6.2 LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the WORK and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish, erect, maintain, and remove the construction plant and any temporary works as may be required. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the WORK or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all WORK at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and the CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime WORK or the performance of WORK on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without the OWNER's written consent. The CONTRACTOR shall apply for this consent through the ARCHITECT.

B. Except as otherwise provided in this Paragraph, the CONTRACTOR shall receive no additional compensation for overtime WORK, i.e., work in excess of 8 hours in any one calendar day or 40 hours in any one calendar week, even though such overtime WORK may be required under emergency conditions and may be ordered by the ARCHITECT in writing. Additional compensation will be paid the CONTRACTOR for overtime WORK only in the event extra WORK is ordered by the ARCHITECT and the Change Order specifically authorizes the use of overtime WORK and then only to such extent as overtime wages are regularly being paid by the CONTRACTOR for overtime WORK of a similar nature in the same locality.

C. All costs of inspection and testing performed during overtime WORK by the CONTRACTOR which is allowed solely for the convenience of the CONTRACTOR shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. The ARCHITECT shall have the authority to deduct the cost of all such inspection and testing from any partial payments otherwise due to the CONTRACTOR.

D. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the WORK.

E. All materials and equipment to be incorporated into the WORK shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of the OWNER. If required by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents; but no provisions of any such instructions will be effective to assign to the ARCHITECT, or any of the Architect's of Record consultants, agents, or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

furnishing or performance of the WORK or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.9C and 9.9D.

F. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times employ sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the several classes of WORK to full completion in the manner and time set forth in and required by these specifications. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the WORK assigned to them. Workers engaged in special WORK, or skilled WORK, shall have sufficient experience in such WORK and in the operation of the equipment required to perform all WORK, properly and satisfactorily.

G. Any person employed by the CONTRACTOR or by any SUBCONTRACTOR who, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, does not perform the WORK in a proper and skillful manner, or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the ARCHITECT, be removed forthwith by the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the WORK without the approval of the ARCHITECT. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to remove such person or persons as required above, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper prosecution of the WORK, the ARCHITECT may suspend the WORK by written notice until such orders are complied with.

6.3 ADJUSTING PROGRESS SCHEDULE. The CONTRACTOR shall submit monthly updates of the progress schedule to the ARCHITECT for acceptance in accordance with the provisions in Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.

6.4 SUBSTITUTES OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS. The CONTRACTOR shall submit proposed substitutes or "or-equal" items in accordance with the provisions in Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.

6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT of Record for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and their employees to the same extent as CONTRACTOR is responsible for the acts and omissions of its own employees. Nothing contained in this Paragraph shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the OWNER or the ARCHTIECT nor relieve the CONTRACTOR of any liability or obligation under the contract.

6.6 PERMITS

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses from the agencies having jurisdiction, including the furnishing of insurance and Bonds if required by such agencies. The enforcement of such requirements under this contract shall not be made the basis for claims for additional compensation. The OWNER shall assist the CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the WORK, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the WORK.

B. These Contract Documents may require that the WORK be performed within the conditions and/or requirements of local, state and/or federal permits. These permits may be bound within the Contract Documents, included within the Contract Documents by reference, or included as part of the WORK, as designated in this Section. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for completing the WORK required

for compliance with all permit requirements; this WORK is incidental to other items in the Contract Documents. Any reference to the PERMITTEE in the permits shall mean the CONTRACTOR. If any permits were acquired by the OWNER, this action was done to expedite the start of construction. If the CONTRACTOR does not complete the WORK within the specified permit window, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the permit extension, and for completing any additional requirements placed upon the permit.

6.7 PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, software or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the WORK and if to the actual knowledge of the OWNER or the Architect of Record its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by the OWNER in the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER and the Architect of Record and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including attorneys' fees and court costs) arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or resulting from the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

6.8 LAWS AND REGULATIONS. The CONTRACTOR shall observe and comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, orders, and regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the WORK, the materials used in the WORK, or the conduct of the WORK. If any discrepancy or inconsistency should be discovered in this contract in relation to any such law, ordinance, code, order, or regulation, the CONTRACTOR shall report the same in writing to the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the OWNER, the Architect of Record, and their officers, agents, and employees against all claims or liability arising from violation of any such law, ordinance, code, order, or regulation, whether by CONTRACTOR or by its employees, Subcontractors, or third parties. Any particular law or regulation specified or referred to elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall not in any way limit the obligation of the CONTRACTOR to comply with all other provisions of federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

6.9 TAXES. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the WORK.

6.10 USE OF PREMISES. The CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to (1) the Project site, (2) the land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents, and (3) the other land and areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, rights-of-way, permits, leases and easements. The CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the WORK. Should any claim be made against the OWNER or the Architect of Record by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly attempt to settle with such other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the claim through litigation. The CONTRACTOR shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify, defend, and hold the OWNER and the Architect of Record harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses, and

expenses (including, but not limited to, fees of Architect's of Records attorneys, and other professionals and court costs) arising directly, indirectly, or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against the OWNER, the Architect of Record, their consultants, sub-consultants, and the officers, directors, employees and agents of each and any of them to the extent caused by or based upon the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK.

6.11 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all employees on the WORK and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
2. all the WORK and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and
3. other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations whether referred to herein or not) of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. The CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the WORK may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and program.

D. Materials that contain hazardous substances or mixtures may be required on the WORK. A Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) shall be requested by the CONTRACTOR from the manufacturer of any hazardous product used.

E. Material usage shall be accomplished with strict adherence to all safety requirements and all manufacturer's warnings and application instructions listed on the Material Safety Data Sheet and on the product container label.

F. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating communications on any exchange of Material Safety Data Sheets or other hazardous material information that is required to be made available to, or exchanged between, or among, employers at the site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

G. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ARCHITECT if it considers a specified product or its intended usage to be unsafe. This notification must be given to the ARCHITECT prior to the product being ordered, or if provided by some other party, prior to the product being incorporated in the WORK.

6.12 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

A. After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review, all Shop Drawings in accordance with Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit to the ARCHITECT for review all samples in accordance with Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.

C. Before submittal of each Shop Drawing or sample, the CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data with respect thereto and reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or sample with other Shop Drawings and samples and with the requirements of the WORK and the Contract Documents.

6.13 CONTINUING THE WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall carry on the WORK and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the OWNER. No WORK shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER may otherwise agree in writing.

6.14 INDEMNIFICATION

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the OWNER, the Architect of Record, their consultants, sub-consultants and the officers, directors, employees, and agents of each and any of them, against and from all claims and liability arising under, by reason of or incidentally to the contract or any performance of the WORK, but not from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the OWNER, and the Architect of Record. Such indemnification by the CONTRACTOR shall include but not be limited to the following:

1. Liability or claims resulting directly or indirectly from the negligence or carelessness of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents in the performance of the WORK, or in guarding or maintaining the same, or from any improper materials, implements, or appliances used in its construction, or by or on account of any act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, agents, or third parties;
2. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the CONTRACTOR's or Subcontractor's own employees engaged in the WORK resulting in actions brought by or on behalf of such employees against the OWNER, or the Architect of Record;
3. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from or based on the violation of any law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents;
4. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from the use or manufacture by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents in the performance of this contract of any copyrighted or non-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or non-patented invention, computer software, article, or appliance, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in this contract.

5. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from the breach of any warranties, whether express or implied, made to the ARCHITECT, OWNER or any other parties by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents;
6. Liabilities or claims arising directly or indirectly from the willful or criminal misconduct of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents; and,
7. Liabilities or claims arising directly or indirectly from any breach of the obligations assumed herein by the CONTRACTOR.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER and the Architect of Record for all costs and expenses, (including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals and court costs including all costs of appeals) incurred by the OWNER, and the Architect of Record in enforcing the provisions of this Paragraph 6.14.

C. The indemnification obligation under this Paragraph 6.14 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor or other person or organization under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

6.15 CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORTS. The CONTRACTOR shall complete a daily report indicating total manpower for each construction trade, major equipment on site, each Subcontractor's manpower, weather conditions, etc., involved in the performance of the WORK. The daily report shall be completed on forms provided by the ARCHITECT and shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT at the conclusion of each WORK day. The report should comment on the daily progress and status of the WORK within each major component of the WORK. These components will be decided by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall record the name, affiliation, time of arrival and departure, and reason for visit for all visitors to the location of the WORK.

6.16 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT. The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, sublet, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the contract or any portion thereof, or its right, title, or interest therein, or obligations thereunder, without the written consent of the OWNER except as imposed by law. If the CONTRACTOR violates this provision, the contract may be terminated at the option of the OWNER. In such event, the OWNER shall be relieved of all liability and obligations to the CONTRACTOR and to its assignee or transferee, growing out of such termination.

6.17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICES. It is understood that any turn-on, or turn-off line locates and any other WORK or assistance necessary by the CBJ Water Utilities Division, will be at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless otherwise stated in the bid documents. All cost must be agreed to prior to any related actions, and will be considered incidental to the Project cost. Billing to the CONTRACTOR will be direct from the CBJ Water Utilities Division.

6.18 OPERATING WATER SYSTEM VALVES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a written request, to the ARCHITECT, for approval to operate any valve on any in-service section of the CBJ water system. The request must be submitted at least 24-hours prior to operating any valves. The CBJ Water Utilities Division reserves the right to approve or deny the request. The request shall specifically identify each valve to be operated, the time of operation, and the operation to be performed. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain the written approval of the ARCHITECT for any scheduled operation before operating any valve.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all damages, both direct and consequential, to the OWNER or any other party, caused by unauthorized operation of any valve of the CBJ water system.

6.19 CONTRACTOR'S WORK SCHEDULE LIMITATIONS. Construction of Buildings and Projects. It is unlawful to operate any pile driver, power shovel, pneumatic hammer, derrick, power hoist, or similar heavy construction equipment before 7:00 a.m. or after 10:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, or before 9:00 a.m. or after 10:00 p.m., Saturday and Sunday, unless a permit shall first be obtained from the City and Borough Building Official. Such permit shall be issued by the Building Official only upon a determination that such operation during hours not otherwise permitted hereunder is necessary and will not result in unreasonable disturbance to surrounding residents.

ARTICLE 7 OTHER WORK

7.1 RELATED WORK AT SITE

A. The OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the site by the OWNER's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners, or let other direct contracts therefor which may contain General Conditions similar to these. If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not noted in the Contract Documents, written notice thereof will be given to the CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (or the OWNER, if the OWNER is performing the additional work with the OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work, and shall properly connect and coordinate with their WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the WORK that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. The CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the ARCHITECT and the others whose work will be affected.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of the CONTRACTOR's WORK depends upon the work of any such other contractor or utility owner (or OWNER), the CONTRACTOR shall inspect and report to the ARCHITECT in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The CONTRACTOR's failure to report such delays, defects, or deficiencies will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with the CONTRACTOR's WORK except for latent or nonapparent defects and deficiencies in the other work.

7.2 COORDINATION. If the OWNER contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the site, the person or organization who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various prime contractors will be identified in the Supplementary General Conditions, and the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized and the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

ARTICLE 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.1 COMMUNICATIONS

A. The OWNER shall issue all its communications to the CONTRACTOR through the ARCHITECT.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall issue all its communications to the OWNER through the ARCHITECT.

8.2 PAYMENTS. The OWNER shall make payments to the CONTRACTOR as provided in Paragraphs 14.5, 14.8, 14.9 and 14.10.

8.3 LANDS, EASEMENTS, AND SURVEYS. The OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.1 and 4.5.

8.4 CHANGE ORDERS. The OWNER shall execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.1F.

8.5 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS. The OWNER's responsibility in respect of inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.3.

8.6 SUSPENSION OF WORK. In connection with the OWNER's right to stop WORK or suspend WORK, see Paragraphs 13.4 and 15.1.

8.7 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. Paragraphs 15.2 and 15.3 deal with the OWNER's right to terminate services of the CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE 9 ARCHITECT'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.1 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. The ARCHITECT will be the OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of the ARCHITECT as the OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.2 VISITS TO SITE. The ARCHITECT will make visits to the site during construction to observe the progress and quality of the WORK and to determine, in general, if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the WORK will not be required of the ARCHITECT. The ARCHITECT will not, during such visits, or as a result of such observations of the CONTRACTOR's WORK in progress, supervise, direct, or have control over the CONTRACTOR's WORK.

9.3 PROJECT REPRESENTATION. The ARCHITECT may furnish an Inspector to assist in observing the performance of the WORK. The duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of any such Inspector and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

9.4 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS. The ARCHITECT will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as the ARCHITECT may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

9.5 AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS IN WORK. The ARCHITECT may authorize variations in the WORK from the requirements of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will require the CONTRACTOR to perform the WORK involved in a manner that minimizes the impact to the WORK and the contract completion date. If the CONTRACTOR believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Article 11 or 12.

9.6 REJECTING OR ACCEPTING DEFECTIVE WORK. The ARCHITECT will have authority to reject or accept WORK which the ARCHITECT believes to be defective and will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the WORK as provided in Paragraph 13.3G, whether or not the WORK is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.7 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS

A. In accordance with the procedures set forth in the General Requirements, the ARCHITECT will review all CONTRACTOR submittals, including Shop Drawings, samples, substitutes, or "or equal" items, etc., in order to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the WORK, conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. The ARCHITECT's review will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

B. In connection with the ARCHITECT's responsibilities as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with the ARCHITECT's responsibilities in respect of Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.8 DECISIONS ON DISPUTES

A. The ARCHITECT will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the WORK thereunder. Claims, disputes, and other matters relating to the acceptability of the WORK; the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the WORK; and those claims under Articles 11 and 12 in respect to changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time will be referred initially to the ARCHITECT in writing with a request for formal decision in accordance with this paragraph, which the ARCHITECT will render in writing within 30 days of receipt of the request. Written notice of each such claim, dispute, and other matter will be delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise thereto. Written supporting data will be submitted to the ARCHITECT within 60 days after such occurrence unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim.

B. The rendering of a decision by the ARCHITECT with respect to any such claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in Paragraph 14.12) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by the OWNER or the CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Law or Regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute, or other matter.

9.9 LIMITATION ON ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Neither the ARCHITECT's authority to act under this Article or other provisions of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by the ARCHITECT in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the ARCHITECT to the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any surety for any of them, or any other person or organization performing any of the WORK.

B. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered," "as directed," "as required," "as allowed," "as reviewed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review, or judgment of the ARCHITECT as to the WORK, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgment will be solely to evaluate the WORK for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents, unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise. The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to the ARCHITECT any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the WORK or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.9C or 9.9D.

C. The ARCHITECT will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for the CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations, applicable to the performance of the WORK. The ARCHITECT will not be responsible for the CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. The ARCHITECT will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the CONTRACTOR nor of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other person or organization performing any of the WORK.

ARTICLE 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK

10.1 GENERAL

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, the OWNER may at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the WORK; these will be authorized by a written Field Order and/or a Change Order issued by the ARCHITECT.

B. If the CONTRACTOR believes that it is entitled to an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, or an extension or shortening in the Contract Time as the result of a Field Order, a claim may be made as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

C. If the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree on the value of any WORK, or the amount of Contract Time that should be allowed as a result of a Field Order, upon receiving written notice from the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall proceed so as to minimize the impact on and delays to the WORK pending the issuance of a Change Order.

D. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the extent, if any, of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time that should be

allowed as a result of a Field Order, the ARCHITECT can direct the CONTRACTOR to proceed on the basis of Time and Materials so as to minimize the impact on and delays to the WORK, and a claim may be made therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price nor an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any WORK performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, supplemented by Change Order, except in the case of an emergency and except in the case of uncovering WORK as provided in Paragraph 13.3G.

F. The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the WORK which are ordered by the OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 10.1A;
2. changes required because of acceptance of Defective WORK under Paragraph 13.7;
3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which are agreed to by the parties; or
4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by the ARCHITECT pursuant to Paragraph 9.8.

G. If notice of any change is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable Bond shall be adjusted accordingly.

10.2 ALLOWABLE QUANTITY VARIATIONS

A. In the event of an increase or decrease in bid item quantity of a unit price contract, the total amount of WORK actually done or materials or equipment furnished shall be paid for according to the unit price established for such WORK under the Contract Documents, wherever such unit price has been established; provided, that an adjustment in the Contract Price may be made for changes which result in an increase or decrease in excess of 25% of the estimated quantity of any major item of the WORK. Major Item is defined as any bid item amount that is ten percent (10%) or more of the total contract amount.

B. In the event a part of the WORK is to be entirely eliminated and no lump sum or unit price is named in the Contract Documents to cover such eliminated WORK, the price of the eliminated WORK shall be agreed upon in writing by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon the price of the eliminated WORK, said price shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

ARTICLE 11 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

11.1 GENERAL

A. The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation payable to the CONTRACTOR for performing the WORK. All duties, responsibilities, and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the CONTRACTOR to complete the WORK shall be at its expense without change in the Contract Price.

B. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an increase in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the occurrence or the event giving rise to the claim

and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence (unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect, and consequential) to which the CONTRACTOR is entitled as a result of said occurrence or event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Price shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with Paragraph 9.8A if the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree on the amount involved. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 11.1B.

C. The value of any WORK covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the following ways:

1. Where the WORK involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.
2. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum, which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.4.
3. On the basis of the "Cost of WORK" (determined as provided in Paragraphs 11.3) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.4).

11.2 COSTS RELATING TO WEATHER. The CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER for damages for any injury to WORK, materials, or equipment, resulting from the action of the elements. If, however, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR has made all reasonable efforts to protect the materials, equipment and WORK, the CONTRACTOR may be granted a reasonable extension of Contract Time to make proper repairs, renewals, and replacements of the WORK, materials, or equipment.

11.3 COST OF WORK (BASED ON TIME AND MATERIALS)

A. General. The term "Cost of WORK" means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by the CONTRACTOR for labor, materials, and equipment in the proper performance of extra WORK. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by the OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project; shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.5 EXCLUDED COSTS.

B. Labor. The costs of labor will be the actual cost for wages prevailing for each craft or type of workers performing the extra WORK at the time the extra WORK is done, plus employer payments of payroll taxes, worker’s compensation insurance, liability insurance, health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs resulting from Federal, State or local laws, as well as assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be paid only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental. The labor costs for forepersons shall be proportioned to all of their assigned WORK and only that applicable to extra WORK shall be paid. Non-direct labor costs including superintendence shall be considered part of the mark-up set out in paragraph 11.4.

C. Materials. The cost of materials reported shall be at invoice or lowest current price at which materials are locally available and delivered to the job in the quantities involved, plus the cost of freight, delivery and storage, subject to the following:

1. Trade discounts available to the purchaser shall be credited to the OWNER notwithstanding the fact that such discounts may not have been taken by the CONTRACTOR.
2. For materials secured by other than a direct purchase and direct billing to the purchaser, the cost shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual supplier as determined by the ARCHITECT. Mark-up except for actual costs incurred in the handling of such materials will not be allowed.
3. Payment for materials from sources owned wholly or in part by the purchaser shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials from said sources on extra WORK items or the current wholesale price for such materials delivered to the WORK site, whichever price is lower.
4. If in the opinion of the ARCHITECT the cost of material is excessive, or the CONTRACTOR does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of such material, then the cost shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price for the quantity concerned delivered to the WORK site less trade discount. The OWNER reserves the right to furnish materials for the extra WORK and no claim shall be allowed by the CONTRACTOR for costs and profit on such materials.

D. Equipment. The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the Supplementary General Conditions. Such rental rate will be used to compute payments for equipment whether the equipment is under the CONTRACTOR's control through direct ownership, leasing, renting, or another method of acquisition. The rental rate to be applied for use of each item of equipment shall be the rate resulting in the least total cost to the OWNER for the total period of use. If it is deemed necessary by the CONTRACTOR to use equipment not listed in the publication specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, an equitable rental rate for the equipment will be established by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR may furnish cost data which might assist the ARCHITECT in the establishment of the rental rate.

1. All equipment shall, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used.
2. Before construction equipment is used on the extra WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall plainly stencil or stamp an identifying number thereon at a conspicuous location, and shall furnish to the ARCHITECT, in duplicate, a description of the equipment and its identifying number.
3. Unless otherwise specified, manufacturer's ratings and manufacturer approved modifications shall be used to classify equipment for the determination of applicable rental rates. Equipment which has no direct power unit shall be powered by a unit of at least the minimum rating recommended by the manufacturer.
4. Individual pieces of equipment or tools having a replacement value of $200 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and no payment will be made therefor.
5. Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.
6. Equipment. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the current edition of the following reference publication: “Rental Rate Blue Book” available on-line at http://www.equipmentwatch.com/rrbb.htm or contact Equipment Watch at (800) 669-3282.

E. Equipment on the WORK Site. The rental time to be paid for equipment on the WORK site shall be the time the equipment is in productive operation on the extra WORK being performed and, in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the extra WORK and return it to the original location or to another location requiring no more time than that required to return it to its original location; except, that moving time will not be paid if the equipment is used on other than the extra WORK, even though located at the site of the extra WORK. Loading and

transporting costs will be allowed, in lieu of moving time, when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power, except that no payment will be made for loading and transporting costs when the equipment is used at the site of the extra WORK on other than the extra WORK. The following shall be used in computing the rental time of equipment on the WORK site.

1. When hourly rates are listed, any part of an hour less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 1/2-hour of operation, and any part of an hour in excess of 30 minutes will be considered one hour of operation.
2. When daily rates are listed, any part of a day less than 4 hours operation shall be considered to be 1/2-day of operation. When owner-operated equipment is used to perform extra WORK to be paid for on a time and materials basis, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for the equipment and operator, as set forth in Paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), following.
3. Payment for the equipment will be made in accordance with the provisions in Paragraph 11.3D, herein.
4. Payment for the cost of labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be made at the rates paid by the CONTRACTOR to other workers operating similar equipment already on the WORK site, or in the absence of such labor, established by collective bargaining agreements for the type of worker and location of the extra WORK, whether or not the operator is actually covered by such an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.3B, herein, which surcharge shall constitute full compensation for payments imposed by state and federal laws and all other payments made to or on behalf of workers other than actual wages.
5. To the direct cost of equipment rental and labor, computed as provided herein, will be added the allowances for equipment rental and labor as provided in Paragraph 11.4, herein.

F. Specialty WORK. Specialty WORK is defined as that WORK characterized by extraordinary complexity, sophistication, or innovation or a combination of the foregoing attributes which are unique to the construction industry. The following shall apply in making estimates for payment for specialty WORK:

1. Any bid item of WORK to be classified as Specialty WORK shall be listed as such in the Supplementary General Conditions. Specialty WORK shall be performed by an entity especially skilled in the work to be performed. After validation of invoices and determination of market values by the ARCHITECT, invoices for Specialty WORK based upon the current fair market value thereof may be accepted without complete itemization of labor, material, and equipment rental costs.
2. When the CONTRACTOR is required to perform WORK necessitating special fabrication or machining process in a fabrication or a machine shop facility away from the job site, the charges for that portion of the WORK performed at the off-site facility may, by agreement, be accepted as Specialty WORK and accordingly, the invoices for the WORK may be accepted without detailed itemization.
3. All invoices for specialty WORK will be adjusted by deducting all trade discounts offered or available, whether the discounts were taken or not. In lieu of the allowances for overhead and profit specified in Paragraph 11.4, herein, an allowance of 5 percent will be added to invoices for specialty WORK.

G. Sureties. All WORK performed hereunder shall be subject to all of the provisions of the Contract Documents and the CONTRACTOR's sureties shall be bound with reference thereto as under the

original Agreement. Copies of all amendments to surety Bonds or supplemental surety Bonds shall be submitted to the OWNER for review prior to the performance of any WORK hereunder.

11.4 CONTRACTOR'S FEE

A. Extra WORK ordered on the basis of time and materials will be paid for at the actual necessary cost as determined by the ARCHITECT, plus allowances for overhead and profit. The allowance for overhead and profit shall include full compensation for superintendence, Bond and insurance premiums, taxes, field office expense, extended overhead, home office overhead, and all other items of expense or cost not included in the cost of labor, materials, or equipment provided for under Paragraph 11.3. The allowance for overhead and profit will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Actual Overhead and Profit Allowance

Labor .....15 percent
Materials.....10 percent
Equipment .....10 percent

To the sum of the costs and mark-ups provided for in this Article, one (1) percent shall be added as compensation for Bonds.

B. It is understood that labor, materials, and equipment may be furnished by the CONTRACTOR or by the Subcontractor on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. When all or any part of the extra WORK is performed by a Subcontractor, the allowance specified herein shall be applied to the labor, materials, and equipment costs of the Subcontractor, to which the CONTRACTOR may add five (5) percent of the Subcontractor's total cost for the extra WORK. Regardless of the number of hierarchical tiers of Subcontractors, the five (5) percent increase above the Subcontractor's total cost which includes the allowances for overhead and profit specified herein may be applied one time only.

11.5 EXCLUDED COSTS.

A. The term "Cost of the WORK" shall not include any of the following:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, architects, estimators, attorneys' auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expenditures, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or a branch office for general administration of the WORK, or not specifically covered by paragraph 11.3, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.
2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the site.
3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the WORK and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.
4. Cost of premiums for all Bonds and for all insurance whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for the cost of premiums covered by paragraph 11.4 above).
5. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but

not limited to, the correction of Defective WORK, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.

6. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the cost of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 11.4.

ARTICLE 12 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME

12.1 GENERAL

A. The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an extension of the Contract Time (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence (unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Time shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with Paragraph 9.8 if the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Time will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph. An increase in Contract Time does not mean that the CONTRACTOR is due an increase in Contract Price. Only Compensable time extensions will result in an increase in Contract Price.

B. All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.

C. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the WORK within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost on the critical path of the Project due to such delay if a claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.1. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, unprecedented weather conditions or acts of God. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

D. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the WORK within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost on the critical path of the Project due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event shall the OWNER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from (i) delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR, or (ii) delays beyond the control of both parties including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or acts or neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

12.2 EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR DELAY DUE TO WEATHER. Contract time may be extended by the ARCHITECT because of delays in completion of the WORK due to unusually severe weather, provided that the CONTRACTOR shall, within 10 days of the beginning of any such delay, notify the ARCHITECT in writing of the cause of delay and request an extension of contract time. The ARCHITECT will ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time for completing the WORK when, in the ARCHITECT's judgment, the findings of fact justify such an extension. Unprecedented, abnormal, or unusually severe weather will be defined as an event, or events, with a greater than 50-year recurrence interval, as determined by the National Weather Service, or equivalent state or federal agency.

ARTICLE 13 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.1 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT that all WORK will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Prompt notice of defects known to the OWNER or ARCHITECT shall be given to the CONTRACTOR. All Defective WORK, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.2 ACCESS TO WORK. The OWNER, ARCHITECT, Architect of Record, their consultants, sub-consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the WORK at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.3 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall give the ARCHITECT timely notice of readiness of the WORK for all required inspections, tests, or approvals, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction other than the OWNER require any WORK to specifically be inspected, tested, or approved, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all costs in connection therewith. The CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with the OWNER's or the ARCHITECT's acceptance of a Supplier of materials or equipment proposed as a substitution or (or-equal) to be incorporated in the WORK, or of materials or equipment submitted for review prior to the CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the WORK. The cost of all inspections, tests, and approvals in addition to the above which are required by the Contract Documents shall be paid by the OWNER (unless otherwise specified).

C. The ARCHITECT will make, or have made, such inspections and tests as the ARCHITECT deems necessary to see that the WORK is being accomplished in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, the cost of such inspection and testing will be borne by the OWNER. In the event such inspections or tests reveal non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of corrective measures deemed necessary by the ARCHITECT, as well as the cost of subsequent re-inspection and retesting. Neither observations by the ARCHITECT nor inspections, tests, or

approvals by others shall relieve the CONTRACTOR from the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. All inspections, tests, or approvals other than those required by Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction shall be performed by organizations acceptable to the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR.

E. If any WORK (including the work of others anticipated under paragraph 7.1) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of the ARCHITECT, it must, if requested by the ARCHITECT, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless the CONTRACTOR has given the ARCHITECT timely notice of the CONTRACTOR's intention to perform such test or to cover the same and the ARCHITECT has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

F. If any WORK is covered contrary to the written request of the ARCHITECT, it must, if requested by the ARCHITECT, be uncovered for the ARCHITECT's observation and recovered at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

G. If the ARCHITECT considers it necessary or advisable that covered WORK be observed by the ARCHITECT or inspected or tested by others, the CONTRACTOR, at the ARCHITECT's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as the ARCHITECT may require, that portion of the WORK in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such WORK is defective, the CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect, and consequential costs and damages of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals. However, if such WORK is not found to be defective, the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, and reconstruction; and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

13.4 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK. If the WORK is defective, or the CONTRACTOR fails to perform WORK in such a way that the completed WORK will conform to the Contract Documents, the OWNER may order the CONTRACTOR to stop the WORK, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the OWNER to stop the WORK shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of the CONTRACTOR or any other party.

13.5 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK. If required by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly, either correct all Defective WORK, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the WORK has been rejected by the ARCHITECT, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs and damages of such correction or removal, including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals made necessary thereby.

13.6 ONE YEAR CORRECTION PERIOD

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the

Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any WORK is found to be defective, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to the OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written notification, (i) correct such Defective WORK, or, if it has been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective WORK, and (ii) satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other work of others resulting therefrom. If the CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with such notification, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the OWNER may have the Defective WORK corrected or the rejected WORK removed and replaced, and all direct, indirect, and consequential costs and damages of such removal and replacement including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys and other professionals will be paid by the CONTRACTOR.

B. Where Defective WORK (and damage to other WORK resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced under this paragraph 13.6, the correction period hereunder with respect to such WORK will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

13.7 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of Defective WORK, the OWNER prefers to accept the WORK, the OWNER may do so. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect, and consequential costs attributable to the OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such Defective WORK. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the WORK, and the OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 14 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES (LUMP SUM PRICE BREAKDOWN). The Schedule of Values or lump sum price breakdown established as provided in the General Requirements shall serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the ARCHITECT.

14.2 UNIT PRICE BID SCHEDULE. Progress payments on account of Unit Price WORK will be based on the number of units completed.

14.3 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

A. Unless otherwise prescribed by law, on the 25th of each month, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review, an Application for Payment filled out and signed by the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

B. The Application for Payment shall identify, as a sub-total, the amount of the CONTRACTOR's Total Earnings to Date, plus the Value of Materials Stored at the Site which have not yet been incorporated in the WORK, and less a deductive adjustment for materials installed which were not previously incorporated in the WORK, but for which payment was allowed under the provisions for payment for Materials Stored at the Site, but not yet incorporated in the WORK.

C. The Net Payment Due the CONTRACTOR shall be the above-mentioned subtotal from which shall be deducted the total amount of all previous payments made to the CONTRACTOR. Progress payments

will be paid in full in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions until 90% of the contract amount has been paid. The remaining 10% of the contract amount shall be retained until:

1. final inspection has been made;
2. completion of the project;
3. acceptance of the project by the OWNER and;
4. the OWNER has received notification from the Alaska Department of Labor that the CONTRACTOR has no outstanding wage/hour violations.

D. The Value of Materials Stored at the Site shall be an amount equal to the specified percent of the value of such materials as set forth in the Supplementary General Conditions. Said amount shall be based upon the value of all acceptable materials and equipment not incorporated in the WORK but delivered and suitably stored at the Project site or at another location agreed to in writing; provided, each such individual item has a value of more than $5000 and will become a permanent part of the WORK. The Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that the CONTRACTOR has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests, and encumbrances (which are hereinafter in these General Conditions referred to as "Liens") and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect the OWNER's interest therein, all of which will be satisfactory to the OWNER.

14.4 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all WORK, materials, and equipment covered by an Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the WORK or not, will pass to the OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all liens.

14.5 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

A. The ARCHITECT will, within seven (7) days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to the OWNER, or return the Application to the CONTRACTOR indicating in writing the ARCHITECT's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the later case, the CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. If the ARCHITECT still disagrees with a portion of the Application, it will submit the Application recommending the undisputed portion of the Application to the OWNER for review and provide reasons for recommending non-payment of the disputed amount. Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment with the ARCHITECT's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.5B) become due and when due will be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.

B. The OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the ARCHITECT because claims have been made against the OWNER on account of the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK or Liens have been filed in connection with the WORK or there are other items entitling the OWNER to a credit against the amount recommended, but the OWNER must give the CONTRACTOR written notice within seven (7) days (with a copy to the ARCHITECT) stating the reasons for such action.

14.6 PARTIAL UTILIZATION

A. The OWNER shall have the right to utilize or place into service any item of equipment or other usable portion of the WORK prior to completion of the WORK. Whenever the OWNER plans to exercise said right, the CONTRACTOR will be notified in writing by the OWNER, identifying the specific portion or portions of the WORK to be so utilized or otherwise placed into service.

B. It shall be understood by the CONTRACTOR that until such written notification is issued, all responsibility for care and maintenance of all of the WORK shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. Upon issuance of said written notice of partial utilization, the OWNER will accept responsibility for the protection and maintenance of all such items or portions of the WORK described in the written notice.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall retain full responsibility for satisfactory completion of the WORK, regardless of whether a portion thereof has been partially utilized by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR's one year correction period shall commence only after the date of Substantial Completion for the WORK.

14.7 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. When the CONTRACTOR considers the WORK ready for its intended use the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER and the ARCHITECT in writing that the WORK is substantially complete. The CONTRACTOR will attach to this request a list of all WORK items that remain to be completed and a request that the ARCHITECT prepare a Notice of Completion. Within a reasonable time thereafter, the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, and the ARCHITECT shall make an inspection of the WORK to determine the status of completion. If the ARCHITECT does not consider the WORK substantially complete, or the list of remaining WORK items to be comprehensive, the ARCHITECT will notify the CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons thereof. If the ARCHITECT considers the WORK substantially complete, the ARCHITECT will prepare and deliver to the OWNER, for its execution and recording, the Notice of Completion signed by the ARCHITECT and CONTRACTOR, which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion.

14.8 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT. After the CONTRACTOR has completed all of the remaining WORK items referred to in Paragraph 14.7 and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, record as-built documents (as provided in the General Requirements) and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents, and after the ARCHITECT has indicated that the WORK is acceptable, the CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, together with complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to the OWNER) of all liens arising out of or filed in connection with the WORK.

14.9 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

A. If, on the basis of the ARCHITECT's observation of the WORK during construction and final inspection, and the ARCHITECT's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, all as required by the Contract Documents, the ARCHITECT is satisfied that the WORK has been completed and the CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, the ARCHITECT will, within 14 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing the ARCHITECT's recommendation of payment and present the Application to the OWNER for payment.

B. After acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER's governing body, the OWNER will make final payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount remaining after deducting all prior payments and all amounts to be kept or retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including the following items:

1. Liquidated damages, as applicable.
2. Two times the value of outstanding items of correction WORK or punch list items yet uncompleted or uncorrected, as applicable. All such WORK shall be completed or corrected to the satisfaction of the OWNER within the time stated on the Notice of Completion, otherwise the CONTRACTOR does hereby waive any and all claims to all monies withheld by the OWNER to cover the value of all such uncompleted or uncorrected items.

14.10 RELEASE OF RETAINAGE AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS

A. After executing the necessary documents to initiate the lien period, and not more than 45 days thereafter (based on a 30-day lien filing period and 15-day processing time), the OWNER will release to the CONTRACTOR the retainage funds withheld pursuant to the Agreement, less any deductions to cover pending claims against the OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 14.5B.

B. After filing of the necessary documents to initiate the lien period, the CONTRACTOR shall have 30 days to complete any outstanding items of correction WORK remaining to be completed or corrected as listed on a final punch list made a part of the Notice of Completion. Upon expiration of the 45 days, referred to in Paragraph 14.10A, the amounts withheld pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 14.9B herein, for all remaining WORK items will be returned to the CONTRACTOR; provided, that said WORK has been completed or corrected to the satisfaction of the OWNER within said 30 days. Otherwise, the CONTRACTOR does hereby waive any and all claims for all monies withheld by the OWNER under the contract to cover 2 times the value of such remaining uncompleted or uncorrected items.

14.11 CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING OBLIGATION. The CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by the ARCHITECT, nor the issuance of a Notice of Completion, nor any payment by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the WORK or any part thereof by the OWNER, nor any act of acceptance by the OWNER nor any failure to do so, nor any review of a Shop Drawing or sample submittal, will constitute an acceptance of WORK not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

14.12 FINAL PAYMENT TERMINATES LIABILITY OF OWNER. Final payment is defined as the last progress payment made to the CONTRACTOR for earned funds, less monies withheld as applicable, pursuant to Paragraph 14.10A. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of the final payment referred to in Paragraph 14.9 herein, shall be a release of the OWNER and its agents from all claims of liability to the CONTRACTOR for anything done or furnished for, or relating to, the WORK or for any act of neglect of the OWNER or of any person relating to or affecting the WORK, except demands against the OWNER for the remainder, if any, of the amounts kept or retained under the provisions of Paragraph 14.9 herein; and excepting pending, unresolved claims filed prior to the date of the Notice of Completion.

ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.1 SUSPENSION OF WORK BY OWNER. The OWNER, acting through the ARCHITECT, may, at any time and without cause, suspend the WORK or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 days by notice in writing to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall resume the WORK on receipt from the ARCHITECT of a notice of resumption of WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if the CONTRACTOR makes an approved claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

15.2 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR DEFAULT)

A. In the event of default by the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may give 10 days written notice to the CONTRACTOR of OWNER's intent to terminate the Agreement and provide the CONTRACTOR an opportunity to remedy the conditions constituting the default. It shall be considered a default by the CONTRACTOR whenever CONTRACTOR shall: (1) declare bankruptcy, become insolvent, or assign its assets for the benefit of its creditors; (2) fail to provide materials or quality of WORK meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents; (3) disregard or violate provisions of the Contract Documents or ARCHITECT's instructions; (4) fail to prosecute the WORK according to the approved progress schedule; or, (5) fail to provide a qualified superintendent, competent workers, or materials or equipment meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the CONTRACTOR fails to remedy the conditions constituting default within the time allowed, the OWNER may then issue the Notice of Termination.

B. In the event the Agreement is terminated in accordance with Paragraph 15.2A, herein, the OWNER may take possession of the WORK and may complete the WORK by whatever method or means the OWNER may select. The cost of completing the WORK shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due the CONTRACTOR had the Agreement not been terminated and the WORK completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. If such cost exceeds the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the excess amount to the OWNER. If such cost is less than the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall not have claim to the difference.

15.3 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (FOR CONVENIENCE). The OWNER may terminate the Agreement at any time if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the OWNER or CONTRACTOR make it impossible or against the OWNER's interests to complete the WORK. In such a case, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except: (1) for the value of WORK performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated; and, (2) for the cost of materials and equipment on hand, in transit, or on definite commitment, as of the date the Agreement is terminated, which would be needed in the WORK and which meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. The value of WORK performed and the cost of materials and equipment delivered to the site, as mentioned above, shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with the procedure prescribed for the making of the final Application for Payment and payment under Paragraphs 14.8 and 14.9.

15.4 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR may terminate the Agreement upon 10 days written notice to the OWNER, whenever: 1) the WORK has been suspended under the provisions of Paragraph 15.1, herein, for more than 90 consecutive days through no fault or

negligence of the CONTRACTOR, and notice to resume WORK or to terminate the Agreement has not been received from the OWNER within this time period; or, 2) the OWNER should fail to pay the CONTRACTOR any monies due to the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents and within 60 days after presentation to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR of a request therefor, unless within said 10-day period the OWNER shall have remedied the condition upon which the payment delay was based. In the event of such termination, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except for those claims specifically enumerated in Paragraph 15.3, herein, and as determined in accordance with the requirements of said paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 MISCELLANEOUS

16.1 GIVING NOTICE. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

16.2 RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK

A. The CONTRACTOR may use on the Project, with ARCHITECT's approval, such stone, gravel, sand, or other material determined suitable by the ARCHITECT, as may be found in the excavation. The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the excavation of such material at the corresponding contract unit price. No additional payment will be made for utilizing the material from excavation as borrow, or select borrow.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall replace, at its own expense, with other acceptable material, all of that portion of the excavated material so removed and used which was needed for use on the Project. No charge for the materials so used will be made against the CONTRACTOR except that the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for payment of any royalties required.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall not excavate or remove any material from within the Project location which is not within the grading limits, as indicated by the slope and grade lines, without written authorization from the ARCHITECT.

D. In the event the CONTRACTOR has processed materials from OWNER-furnished sources in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract, including any waste material produced as a by-product, the CBJ may retain possession of such materials without obligation to reimburse the CONTRACTOR for the cost of their production. When such materials are in a stockpile, the ARCHITECT may require: that it remain in stockpile; the CONTRACTOR level such stockpile(s); or that the CONTRACTOR remove such materials and restore the premises to a satisfactory condition at the CONTRACTOR's expense. This provision shall not preclude the CBJ from arranging with the CONTRACTOR to produce material over and above the contract needs, payment for which shall be by written agreement between the CBJ and the CONTRACTOR.

E. Unless otherwise provided, the material from any existing old structure may be used temporarily by the CONTRACTOR in the erection of the new structure. Such material shall not be cut or otherwise damaged except with the approval of the ARCHITECT.

16.3 RIGHT TO AUDIT. If the CONTRACTOR submits a claim to the OWNER for additional compensation, the OWNER shall have the right, as a condition to considering the claim, and as a basis for evaluation of the claim, and until the claim has been settled, to audit the CONTRACTOR's books to the extent they are relevant. This right shall include the right to examine books, records, documents, and other evidence and accounting procedures and practices, sufficient to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred and for which the claim has been submitted. The right to audit shall include the right to inspect the CONTRACTOR's plants, or such parts thereof, as may be or have been engaged in the performance of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that the right to audit encompasses all subcontracts and is binding upon Subcontractors. The rights to examine and inspect herein provided for shall be exercisable through such representatives as the OWNER deems desirable during the CONTRACTOR's normal business hours at the office of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall make available to the OWNER for auditing, all relevant accounting records and documents, and other financial data, and upon request, shall submit true copies of requested records to the OWNER.

16.4 ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR HISTORICAL DISCOVERIES. When the CONTRACTOR's operation encounters prehistoric artifacts, burials, remains of dwelling sites, paleontological remains, such as shell heaps, land or sea mammal bones or tusks, or other items of historical significance, the CONTRACTOR shall cease operations immediately and notify the ARCHITECT. No artifacts or specimens shall be further disturbed or removed from the ground and no further operations shall be performed at the site until so directed. Should the ARCHITECT order suspension of the CONTRACTOR's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the CONTRACTOR to perform extra WORK, such order(s) shall be covered by an appropriate contract change document.

16.5 CONSTRUCTION OVER OR ADJACENT TO NAVIGABLE WATERS. All WORK over, on, or adjacent to navigable waters shall be so conducted that free navigation of the waterways will not be interfered with and the existing navigable depths will not be impaired, except as allowed by permit issued by the U.S. Coast Guard and/or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, as applicable.

16.6 GRATUITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST. The CONTRACTOR agrees to not extend any loan, gratuity or gift of money of any form whatsoever to any employee or elected official of the OWNER, nor will the CONTRACTOR rent or purchase any equipment or materials from any employee or elected official of the OWNER, or to the best of the CONTRACTOR’s knowledge, from any agent of any employee or elected official of the OWNER. Before final payment, the CONTRACTOR shall execute and furnish the OWNER an affidavit certifying that the CONTRACTOR has complied with the above provisions of the contract.

16.7 SUITS OF LAW CONCERNING THE WORK

A. Should a suit of law be entered into, either by the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety) against the OWNER, or by the OWNER against the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety), the suit of law shall be tried in the First Judicial District of Alaska.

B. If one of the questions at issue is the satisfactory performance of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR and should the appropriate court of law judge the WORK of the CONTRACTOR to be unsatisfactory, then the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety) shall reimburse the OWNER for all legal and all other expenses (as may be allowed and set by the court) incurred by the OWNER because of

the suit of the law and, further, it is agreed that the OWNER may deduct such expense from any sum or sums then, or any that become due the CONTRACTOR under the contract.

16.8 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

A. All CONTRACTORs or Subcontractor who perform work on a public construction contract for the OWNER shall file a Certified Payroll with the Alaska Department of Labor every two weeks. Before the second Friday, each CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor must file Certified Payrolls with Statements of Compliance for the previous two weeks. (Section 14-2-4 ACLA 1949; am Section 4 ch 142 SLA 1972).

B. In lieu of submitting the State payroll form, the CONTRACTOR's standard payroll form may be submitted, provided it contains the information required by AS 36.05.040 and a statement that the CONTRACTOR is complying with AS 36.10.010.

C. Any CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, who performs work on public construction in the State, as defined by AS 36.95.010(3), shall pay not less than the current prevailing rate of wages as issued by the Alaska Department of Labor before the end of the pay period. (AS 36.05.010).

16.9 PREVAILING WAGE RATES

A. Wage rates for Laborers and Mechanics on Public Contracts, AS 36.05.070. The CONTRACTOR, or Subcontractors, shall pay all employees unconditionally and not less than once a week. Wages may not be less than those stated in Paragraph 16.8C, regardless of the contractual relationship between the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractors and laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors. The scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the CONTRACTOR in a prominent, easily accessible place at the site of the WORK.

B. Failure to Pay Agreed Wages, AS 36.05.080. If it is found that a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor employed by the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor has been, or is being, paid a rate or wages less than the established rate, the OWNER may, by written notice, terminate the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractors right to proceed with the WORK. The OWNER may prosecute the WORK to completion by contract or otherwise, and the CONTRACTOR and sureties will be held liable to the OWNER for excess costs for completing the WORK. (Section 2 ch 52 SLA 1959).

C. Listing CONTRACTORS Who Violate contracts, AS 36.05.090. In addition, a list giving the names of persons who have disregarded the rights of their employees shall be distributed to all departments of State government and all political subdivisions. No person appearing on this list, and no firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the person has an interest, may WORK as a CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor on a public construction contract for the State, or a political subdivision of the state, until three years after the date of publication of the list. (Section 3 ch 52 SLA 1959; am Section 9 ch 142 SLA).

16.10 EMPLOYMENT REFERENCE. Workers employed in the execution of the contract by the CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor under this contract shall not be required or permitted to labor more than 8 hours a day or 40 hours per week in violation of the provisions of the Alaska Wage and Hour Act, Section 23.10.060.

16.11 COST REDUCTION INCENTIVE

A. At any time within 45 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the CONTRACTOR may submit to the ARCHITECT in writing, proposals for modifying the plans, specifications, or other requirements of this contract for the sole purpose of reducing the total cost of construction. The cost reduction proposal shall not impair in any manner the essential functions or characteristics of the project, including but not limited to, service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, desired appearance or design and safety standards.

B. The cost reduction proposal shall contain the following information:

1. Description of both the existing contract requirements for performing the WORK and the proposed changes.
2. An itemization of the contract requirements that must be changed if the proposal is adopted.
3. A detailed estimate of the time required and the cost of performing the WORK under both the existing contract and the proposed change.
4. A statement of the date by which the CONTRACTOR must receive the decision from the OWNER on the cost reduction proposal.
5. The contract items of WORK effected by the proposed changes including any quantity variations.
6. A description and estimate of costs the OWNER may incur in implementing the proposed changes, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.
7. A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on future operations and maintenance costs to the OWNER.

C. The provisions of this section shall not be construed to require the OWNER to consider any cost reduction proposal which may be submitted; nor will the OWNER be liable to the CONTRACTOR for failure to accept or act upon any cost reduction proposal submitted, or for delays to the WORK attributable to the consideration or implementation of any such proposal.

D. If a cost reduction proposal is similar to a change in the plans or Specifications for the Project under consideration by the OWNER at the time the proposal is submitted, the OWNER will not accept such proposal and reserves the right to make such changes without compensation to the CONTRACTOR under the provisions of this section.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform the WORK in accordance with the requirements of the contract until an executed Change Order incorporating the cost reduction proposal has been issued. If any executed Change Order has not been issued by the date upon which the CONTRACTOR's cost reduction proposal specifies that a decision should be made by the OWNER, in writing, the cost reduction proposal shall be considered rejected.

F. The OWNER, shall be the sole judge of the acceptability of a cost reduction proposal and of the estimated net savings in Contract Time and construction costs resulting from the adoption of all or any part of such proposal. Should the CONTRACTOR disagree with OWNER's decision on the cost reduction proposal, there is no further consideration. The OWNER reserves the right to make final determination.

G. If the CONTRACTOR's cost reduction proposal is accepted in whole or in part, such acceptance will be made by a Contract Change Order, which specifically states that the change is executed pursuant to

this cost reduction proposal section. Such Change Order shall incorporate the changes in the plans and Specifications which are necessary to permit the cost reduction proposal or such part of it as has been accepted to be put into effect and shall include any conditions upon which the OWNER's approval is based, if such approval is conditional. The Change Order shall also describe the estimated net savings in the cost of performing the WORK attributable to the cost reduction proposal, and shall further provide that the contract cost be adjusted by crediting the OWNER with the estimated net savings amount.

H. Acceptance of the cost reduction proposal and performance of the WORK does not extend the time of completion of the contract, unless specifically provided in the Change Order authorizing the use of the submitted proposal. Should the adoption of the cost reduction proposal result in a Contract Time savings, the total Contract Time shall be reduced by an amount equal to the time savings realized.

I. The amount specified to the CONTRACTOR in the Change Order accepted in the cost reduction proposal shall constitute full compensation for the performance of WORK. No claims for additional costs as a result of the changes specified in the cost reduction proposal shall be allowed.

J. The OWNER reserves the right to adopt and utilize any approved cost reduction proposal for general use on any contract administered when it is determined suitable for such application. Cost reduction proposals identical, similar, or previously submitted will not be accepted for consideration if acceptance and compensation has previously been approved. The OWNER reserves the right to use all or part of any cost reduction proposal without obligation or compensation of any kind to the CONTRACTOR.

K. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the costs, if any, to revise all Bonds and insurance requirements for the Project, to include the cost reduction WORK.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00800 - SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

GENERAL. These Supplementary General Conditions make additions, deletions, or revisions to the General Conditions as indicated herein. All provisions which are not so added, deleted, or revised remain in full force and effect. Terms used in these Supplementary General Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SGC 1 DEFINITIONS. ***Remove*** the definition for Contract Documents and ***replace*** with the following:

Contract Documents – The Table of Contents, Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Forms (including the Bid, Bid Schedule(s), Subcontractor Report, Bid Bond, and all required certificates and affidavits), Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Rate Determination, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Permits, and all Addenda, and Change Orders executed pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents.

SGC 2.2 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS. ***Add*** the following:

The OWNER shall furnish to the CONTRACTOR up to ten (10) copies of the Contract Documents which will include bound reduced Drawings. The CBJ Contracts Office shall contact the CONTRACTOR after issuance of Notice of Intent to Award to determine how many copies are needed. Additional quantities of the Contract Documents will be furnished at reproduction cost.

SGC 3.2 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ***Remove*** No. 12. Technical Specifications and No. 13. Drawings, and ***add*** the following:

12. Special Provisions Section
13. Standard Specifications for Civil Engineering Projects and Subdivision Improvements December 2003 Edition with current Errata Sheets.
14. Drawings.

SGC 4.2 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - SUBSURFACE AND EXISTING STRUCTURES. ***Add*** the following:

C. In the preparation of the Contract Documents, the Engineer of Record has relied upon field measurements and visual inspection of the existing structures and surface conditions.

SGC - 4.6 USE OF THE CBJ/STATE LEMON CREEK GRAVEL PIT. ***Add*** the following.

The CBJ/State Lemon Creek Gravel Pit is not available for this Project.

SGC 4.7 USE OF CITY/STATE STABLER'S POINT ROCK QUARRY. ***Add*** the following:

The CBJ/State Stabler's Point Rock Quarry is not available for this Project

SGC 5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS. The Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of 100% of the Bid.

SGC 5.2 INSURANCE AMOUNTS. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.2 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations**.** The CONTRACTOR must provide certification of proper insurance coverage and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language affecting coverage required in this agreement to the City and Borough of Juneau. All certificates of insurance supplied to the OWNER shall state that the OWNER is named as **"Additional Insured for any and all work performed for the City & Borough of Juneau" for the Commercial General Liability policy and any other policies, if required in this Section.** NOTE: This requirement has changed. The OWNER no longer requires certificates of insurance referencing project names and contract numbers.

Delete paragraph C and ***Replace*** with the following paragraph C:

C. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies. Failure of CBJ to demand such certificate or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of CBJ to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided shall not be construed as a waiver of the obligation of the Contractor to maintain the insurance required by this contract. The coverage afforded will not be cancelled, reduced in coverage, or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR. **All such insurance required herein (except for Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability) shall name the OWNER, its Consultants and subconsultants and their officers, directors, agents, and employees as "additional insureds" under the policies.**

The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the following insurance:

1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. This insurance shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The CONTRACTOR shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a Workers' Compensation law. The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation Insurance. In case any class of employees is not protected, under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate employer's liability insurance for the protection of such of its employees as are not otherwise protected. **The CONTRACTOR grants a waiver of any right to subrogation against the OWNER by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance.** This provision applies regardless of whether or not the OWNER has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

Workers' Compensation: (under Paragraph 5.2C.1 of the General Conditions) as in accordance with AS 23.30.045:

a. State: Statutory
b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshore): Statutory

Note: If the WORK called for in the Contract Documents involves work in or on any navigable waters, the CONTRACTOR shall provide Workers' Compensation coverage which shall include coverage under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, and any other coverage required under Federal or State laws pertaining to workers in or on

navigable waters.

a. Employers Liability

Bodily Injury by Accident:	$100,000.00	Each Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease:	$100,000.00	Each Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease:	$500,000.00	Policy Limit

1. CONTRACTOR agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the OWNER for WORK performed under contract.
2. If CONTRACTOR directly utilizes labor outside of the State of Alaska in the prosecution of the WORK, "Other States" endorsement shall be required as a condition of the contract.

2. Commercial General Liability (CGL), including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate. (under Paragraph 5.2C.2 of the General Conditions) **This insurance policy is to contain, or be endorsed to contain, additional insured status for the CBJ, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers.** If Additional insured status is provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance, the endorsement shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or **both** CG 20 10, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38; **and** CG 20 37 forms if later revisions used).

3. Commercial Automobile Liability: (under Paragraph 5.2C.3 of the General Conditions) including Owned, Hired, and Non-Owned Vehicles:

Combined Single Limit, Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000.00

This insurance policy is to contain, or be endorsed to contain, additional insured status for the CBJ, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such WORK unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

Add the following paragraphs:

C. Builder's Risk: CONTRACTOR is not required to obtain a Builder's Risk insurance policy for this project. The OWNER carries Builder's Risk insurance. Once this contract is awarded, the OWNER will have the CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors added as named insureds for this project. If a Builder's Risk claim is filed for this project, the CONTRACTOR will we responsible for the first $10,000 of the policy's deductible, and the OWNER will be responsible for the remaining deductible.

C. All Subcontractors are required to secure and maintain the insurance coverages listed above, unless otherwise noted.

D. If the CONTRACTOR maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the OWNER requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the CONTRACTOR. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the OWNER.

E. Policies shall also specify insurance provided by CONTRACTOR will be considered primary and not contributory to any other insurance available to the OWNER.

F. Should any of the policies described above be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

SGC 6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS. ***Add*** the following:

B. The CONTRACTOR shall perform not less than 40% of the WORK with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The 40% requirement shall be understood to mean that the CONTRACTOR shall perform, with its own organization, WORK amounting to at least 40% of the original contract amount. The 40% requirement will be calculated based upon the total of the subcontract amounts submitted for Contract Award, and any other information requested by the OWNER from the apparent low Bidder.

SGC 6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS, ***Add*** the following paragraph:

C. CONTRACTOR must pay Subcontractors and/or Suppliers within 30 days of receiving payment from the OWNER, if that payment was made for Work performed by the Subcontractor and/or materials received. Failure to pay Subcontractors within 30 days of receiving payment from which Subcontractor and/or Supplier is to be paid may result in the OWNER initiating debarment proceedings as prescribed in the City and Borough of Juneau Purchasing Code. *The 30 day City and Borough of Juneau requirement does not supersede AS 36.90.210.*

SGC 6.6 PERMITS, ***Add*** the following paragraph:

D. Contractor is responsible for obtaining a Hot Works permit from the CBJ Permit Center, if performing work which requires such a permit. Work requiring a Hot Works Permit includes but is not limited to the following: cutting, welding, Thermit welding, brazing, soldering, grinding, thermal spraying, thawing pipe, installation of torch-applied roof systems or any other similar activity.

SGC 14.3 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT. Paragraph D.

D. The Value of Materials Stored at the site shall be an amount equal to 85%.

SGC 14.9 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE. ***Add*** the following paragraph:

C. Prior to the final payment the CONTRACTOR shall contact the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOL) and provide the OWNER with clearance from the ADOL for the CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors that have worked on the Project. This clearance shall indicate that all Employment Security Taxes have been paid. A sample form for this purpose is at the end of this section. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit a "NOTICE OF COMPLETION OF PUBLIC WORKS" signed by ADOL.

SGC 16.8 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS. ***Change*** paragraph A. to read:

A. All CONTRACTORs or Subcontractors who perform work on a public construction contract for the OWNER shall file a certified payroll with Alaska Department of Labor. See Section 00830 - Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Rate Determination.

Add the following SGC 17**:**

SGC 17 GENERAL INFORMATION. This Project is currently funded by the City and Borough of Juneau, Alaska.

Employment Security Tax Clearance

Date: _____

To: Alaska Department of Labor
Juneau Field Tax Office
PH 907-465-2787
FAX 907-465-2374

From: _____

Subject: Visitor's Information Kiosk Replacement
Contract No. DH19-039

Timeframe of Contract _____

Please advise whether or not clearance is granted for the following CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor:
(List only one CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor per page.)

_____ _____
Name Address

Per AS 23.20.265 of the Alaska Employment Security Act, this request is for tax liability clearance and release to make final payment for WORK performed under the subject contract. Please send your response to:

Greg Smith, Contract Administrator
Engineering Department
155 S. Seward Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
FAX 907-586-4530

( ) Tax Clearance is granted.
( ) Tax Clearance is NOT granted.

Remarks: _____

_____ _____
Signature Date

_____
Title

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00830 - ALASKA LABOR STANDARDS, REPORTING, AND PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

State of Alaska, Department of Labor, Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay, AS 36.05.010 and AS 36.05.050, Wage and Hour Administration Pamphlet No. 600, the latest edition published by the State of Alaska, Department of Labor inclusive, are made a part of this contract by reference.

The CONTRACTOR is responsible for contacting the Alaska Department of Labor to determine compliance with current regulations.

Correspondence regarding Title 36 requirements may be submitted electronically or paper copies can be submitted by mail. To submit Title 36 documents electronically, go to https://myalaska.state.ak.us/home/app. If filing electronically, submit certified payrolls to ADOL at the website above and email a copy of all certified payrolls to Greg Smith at the email address below. If Contractor elects to submit paper copies, they should be submitted to the physical addresses below.

Within 10 Days of "Notice of Award/Notice to Proceed" make a list of **all** Subcontractors. Include their name, address, phone, estimated subcontract amount, and estimated start and finish dates. Send this list to the Wage and Hour Section (contact information below).

Certified Payrolls must be submitted every two weeks. Before the second Friday, each CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor must file Certified Payrolls with Statements of Compliance for the previous two weeks. Indicate ***"Start"*** on your first payroll, and ***"Final"*** on your last payroll for this Project.

As part of the **final payment request package,** CONTRACTOR must submit a "NOTICE OF COMPLETION OF PUBLIC WORKS" form signed by ADOL personnel.

Contact Information:

Wage and Hour Section
State of Alaska
Department of Labor and Workforce Development
Labor Standards and Safety Division
Wage and Hour Administration
P.O. Box 11149
Juneau, AK 99811-1149
907-465-4842
http://labor.state.ak.us/lss/home.htm

and

Greg Smith, Contract Administrator
City and Borough of Juneau
155 S. Seward Street
Juneau, AK 99801
(907) 586-0873
Greg.Smith@juneau.org

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 0100 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The WORK to be performed under this contract shall consist of furnishing all plant, tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles and furnishing all labor, transportation and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all WORK, or other operations required for the fulfillment of the contract in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The WORK shall be complete, and all work, materials, and services not expressly indicated or called for in the Contract Documents which may be necessary for the complete and proper construction of the WORK in good faith shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR as though originally so indicated, at no increase in cost to the OWNER.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The WORK covered in the Contract Documents involves: Construction of a 135sf information kiosk. The project includes removal of the existing kiosk, limited site work, and electrical work.

B. The site of the WORK is Juneau, Alaska.

1.3 CONTRACT METHOD

A. The WORK, hereunder will be constructed under a LUMP SUM contract.

1.4 WORK BY OTHERS

A. The CONTRACTOR's attention is directed to the fact that WORK may be conducted at the site by other contractors during the performance of the WORK under this contract. The CONTRACTOR shall conduct its operations so as to cause a minimum of interference with the work of such other contractors, and shall cooperate fully with such contractors to provide continued safe access to their respective portions of the site, as required to perform work under their respective contracts.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF PROJECT SITE

A. The CONTRACTOR's use of the Project site shall be limited to its construction operations, including on-site storage of materials, on-site fabrication facilities, and field offices.

B. Limit use of the site and/or premises to construction activities in areas indicated on the contract Drawings; allow for OWNER occupancy and use by the public.

C. Confine operations to areas within the Project limits indicated. Portions of the site beyond areas in which construction operations are indicated are not to be disturbed.

D. Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the OWNER and the OWNER's employees at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials and equipment on the site.

E. Maintain existing buildings in a weather tight condition throughout the construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Take all precautions necessary to protect the structure and its occupants during the construction period.

1.6 OWNER USE OF THE PROJECT SITE

A. The OWNER may utilize all or part of the existing site during the entire period of construction for the conduct of the OWNER's normal operations. The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate and coordinate with the ARCHTECT to facilitate the OWNER's operations and to minimize interference with the CONTRACTOR's operations at the same time. In any event, the OWNER shall be allowed access to the Project site during the period of construction.

1.7 PARTIAL UTILIZATION OF THE WORK BY OWNER

A. No portion of this Project will be considered for partial utilization.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Pre-Construction Conference

1. Prior to the commencement of WORK at the site, a Pre-Construction Conference will be held at a mutually agreed time and place which shall be attended by the CONTRACTOR's Project Supervisor, its superintendent, and its Subcontractors as the CONTRACTOR deems appropriate. Other attendants will be:

   a. Architect of Record.
   b. The OWNER and the ARCHITECT.
   c. Governmental representatives as appropriate.
   d. Others as requested by CONTRACTOR, or the OWNER.

2. Unless previously submitted to the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall bring to the Pre-Construction Conference one copy each of the following:

   a. Plan of Operation.
   b. Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule.
   c. Procurement schedule of major equipment and materials and items requiring long lead time.
   d. Shop Drawing/Sample/Substitute or "Or Equal" submittal schedule.
   e. Name and telephone number of CONTRACTOR's Project Supervisor.

3. The purpose of the Pre-Construction Conference is to designate responsible personnel and establish a working relationship. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters established.

4. The CONTRACTOR should be prepared to discuss all of the items listed below:

   a. Status of CONTRACTOR's insurance and bonds.
   b. CONTRACTOR's tentative schedules.
   c. Transmittal, review, and distribution of CONTRACTOR's submittals.
   d. Processing applications for payment.
   e. Maintaining record documents.
   f. Critical work sequencing.
   g. Field decisions and Change Orders.
   h. Use of Project site, office and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and OWNER's needs.
   i. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
   j. CONTRACTOR's assignments for safety and first aid.

5. The OWNER will preside at the Pre-Construction Conference and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes to all persons in attendance.

B. Progress Meetings

1. The CONTRACTOR shall schedule and hold regular on-site progress meetings at least weekly and at other times as requested by the ARCHITECT, or as required by progress of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR, ARCHITECT, and all Subcontractors active on the site must attend each meeting. CONTRACTOR may at its discretion request attendance by representatives of its suppliers, manufacturers, and other Subcontractors.
2. The ARCHITECT shall preside at the meetings and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes. The purpose of the meetings will be to review the progress of the WORK, maintain coordination of efforts, discuss changes in scheduling, and resolve other problems which may develop. During each meeting, the CONTRACTOR is required to present any issues which may impact the WORK, with a view toward resolving these issues expeditiously.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 0450 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITION

A. "Cutting-and-Patching" is defined to include the cutting and patching of nominally completed and previously existing concrete, steel, wood and miscellaneous metal structures; piping and pavement, in order to accommodate the coordination of WORK, or the installation of other facilities or structures or to uncover other facilities and structures for access or inspection, or to obtain samples for testing, or for similar purposes.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF STRUCTURAL WORK

A. Structural WORK shall not be cut and patched in a manner resulting in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or load/deflection ratio.

B. Prior to cutting and patching the following categories of WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain the ARCHITECT's approval to proceed with:

1. Structural concrete
2. Foundation construction
3. Bearing and retaining walls
4. Structural decking

1.3 VISUAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not cut and patch WORK which is exposed on the exterior or exposed in occupied spaces, in a manner resulting in a reduction of visual qualities or resulting in substantial evidence of the cut and patch WORK, both as judged solely by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall remove and replace WORK judged by the ARCHITECT to have been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1.4 APPROVALS

A. Where prior approval of cutting and patching is required, the CONTRACTOR shall submit the request well in advance of time WORK will be performed. The request should include a description of why cutting and patching cannot reasonably be avoided, how it will be performed, how structural elements (if any) will be reinforced, products to be used, firms and tradesmen to perform the WORK, approximate dates of the WORK, and anticipated results in terms of structural, operational, and visual variations from the original WORK.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall also request approval to proceed prior to starting WORK of this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS USED IN CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Except as otherwise indicated, the CONTRACTOR shall provide materials for cutting and patching which will result in equal-or-better WORK than the WORK being cut and patched, in terms of performance characteristics and including visual effects where applicable. The CONTRACTOR

shall use material identical with the original materials where feasible.

B. Materials shall comply with the requirements of the Technical Specifications wherever applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate temporary support for WORK to be cut to prevent failure.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate protection of other WORK during cutting and patching.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall employ skilled tradespeople to perform cutting and patching. Except as otherwise indicated, the CONTRACTOR shall proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and perform the WORK promptly.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall use methods least likely to damage WORK to be retained and WORK adjoining.

1. In general, where physical cutting action is required, the CONTRACTOR shall cut WORK with sawing and grinding tools, not with hammering and chopping tools. Openings through concrete WORK shall be core-drilled.
2. Comply with the requirements of Technical Specifications wherever applicable.
3. Comply with the requirements of applicable sections of Division 2 where cutting and patching requires excavating and backfilling.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall patch with seams which are as invisible as possible and comply with specified tolerances for the WORK.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall restore exposed seams of patched area; and, where necessary, extend finish restoration onto retained WORK adjoining, in a manner which will eliminate evidence of patching.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 0900 - REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Titles of Sections and Paragraphs: Captions accompanying Specification sections and paragraphs are for convenience of reference only, and do not form a part of the Specifications.

B. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published Specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest Specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the WORK is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of, or omission from, said standards or requirements.

C. Specialists, Assignments: In certain instances, Specification text requires (or implies) that specific WORK is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of that WORK. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the CONTRACTOR has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the WORK; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of WORK is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of contract requirements remains with the CONTRACTOR.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS AND NAMES

A. Where such acronyms or abbreviations are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards-generating organization, authority having jurisdiction, or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision.

1.3 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND CERTIFICATES

A. Upon request by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, and similar documents, correspondence, and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the WORK.

1.4 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all WORK specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of applicable codes and the applicable requirements of the following documents.

B. References herein to "Building Code" or "Uniform Building Code" shall mean Uniform Building Code of the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO).

C. Similarly, references to "Mechanical Code" or "Uniform Mechanical Code," "Plumbing Code" or "Uniform Plumbing Code," "Fire Code" or "Uniform Fire Code," shall mean Uniform Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code and Uniform Fire Code of the International Conference of the

Building Officials (ICBO). "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the National Electric Code of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The latest edition of the codes as approved by the Municipal Code and used by the local agency as of the date that the WORK is advertised for bids, as adopted by the agency having jurisdiction, shall apply to the WORK herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

D. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, drawings and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the ARCHITECT for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. The CONTRACTOR shall bid for the most stringent requirements.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall construct the WORK specified herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and Specifications listed herein.

F. References herein to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

G. References herein to "OSHA Standards" shall mean Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. The basic contract definitions are included in Section 00700 - General Conditions. The following definitions have the meaning defined in the Technical Portions of the WORK:

Approve - Used in conjunction with action on submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to the ARCHITECT's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

Directed - Terms such as "directed," "requested," "authorized," "selected," "approved," "required," and "permitted" mean "directed by the ARCHITECT," "requested by the ARCHITECT", and similar phrases.

Experienced - Means having a minimum of five previous Projects similar in size to this Project, and being familiar with precautions required and with requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

Furnish - means to supply and deliver to the site, to unload and unpack ready for assembly, installation, testing, and start-up.

Indicated - is a word used to direct the CONTRACTOR to information contained on the drawings or in the Specifications. Terms such as "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" also may be used to assist in locating information but no limitation of location is implied or intended.

Install - defines operations at the site including assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, shaping to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, and cleaning, ready for the OWNER's use.

Installer - A CONTRACTOR or an entity engaged by the CONTRACTOR, as an employee or Subcontractor for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.

Project Site - The space available for construction activities, either exclusively or with others performing other construction on the Project. The extent of the Project Site is shown on the

Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land upon which the Project is to be built.

Provide - is defined as furnish and install, ready for the intended use.

Regulation - Includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the WORK.

Testing Laboratories - An independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests at the Project Site or elsewhere, and to report on and, if required, to interpret results of those inspections or tests.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3000 - CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Wherever submittals are required hereunder, all such submittals by the CONTRACTOR shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT.

B. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the CONTRACTOR shall submit the following items to the ARCHITECT for review:

1. A submittal schedule for Shop Drawings, Samples, Product Data, and proposed Substitutes or "Or-Equal" items.
2. A Schedule of Values.
3. A complete progress schedule for all phases of the Project.
4. A list of all permits and licenses the CONTRACTOR shall obtain indicating the agency required to grant the permit and the expected date of submittal for the permit and required date for receipt of the permit. CBJ shall apply for the Building Permit.
5. Material Safety Data Sheets on products used on the Project.
6. A traffic maintenance plan, as required.
7. A letter designating the CONTRACTOR's Superintendent, defining that person's responsibility and authority.
8. A letter designating the CONTRACTOR's safety representative and the EEO Officer and that person's responsibility and authority.
9. Individual Mining Plan shall be submitted and approved, by CBJ Engineering, prior to any materials extraction from the CBJ/State pit at Lemon Creek.

C. No payments shall be made to the CONTRACTOR until the above-listed items are submitted in their entirety, as determined by the ARCHITECT.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate submittal preparation with performance of construction activities, and with purchasing or fabrication, delivery, other submittals and related activities. Transmit in advance of performance of related activities to avoid delay. Coordinate transmittal of different submittals for related elements so processing will not be delayed by the need to review concurrently for coordination. The ARCHITECT reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination until related submittals are received. No extension of time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals sufficiently in advance of the WORK to permit processing.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall distribute copies of the Construction Schedule, Schedule of Values, and the Submittal Schedule to the ARCHITECT, Subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with scheduled dates. Post copies in the temporary field office. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Revise and update each Schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been made. Issue the updated Schedules concurrently with report of each meeting.

1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCESS

A. Wherever called for in the Contract Documents, or where required by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the ARCHITECT, for review, 6 copies of each submittal.

B. All submittals shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's standard submittal transmittal form. Any submittal not accompanied by such a form, or where all applicable items on the form are not completed, will be returned for resubmittal.

C. Normally, a separate transmittal form shall be used for each specific item or class of material or equipment for which a submittal is required. Submittal of various items using a single transmittal form will be permitted only when the items taken together constitute a manufacturer's "package" or are so functionally related that expediency indicates review of the group or package as a whole. A multiple-page submittal shall be collated into sets, and each set shall be stapled or bound, as appropriate, prior to transmittal to the ARCHITECT.

D. Except as may otherwise be provided herein, the ARCHITECT will return prints of each submittal to the CONTRACTOR with its comments noted thereon, within 14 calendar days following their receipt by the ARCHITECT. It is considered reasonable that the CONTRACTOR shall make a complete and acceptable submittal to the ARCHITECT by the second submission of a submittal item. The OWNER reserves the right to withhold monies due the CONTRACTOR to cover additional costs of the ARCHITECT to review beyond the second submittal. The ARCHITECT's maximum review period for each submittal including all re-submittals will be 14 days per submission.

E. If 3 copies of a submittal are returned to the CONTRACTOR marked "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN," formal revision and resubmission of said submittal will not be required.

F. If 3 copies of a submittal are returned to the CONTRACTOR marked "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED," formal revision shall be made, and resubmission of said submittal will not be required.

G. If one copy of the submittal is returned to the CONTRACTOR marked "AMEND-RESUBMIT," the CONTRACTOR shall revise said submittal and resubmit the required number of copies of said revised submittal to the ARCHITECT.

H. If one copy of the submittal is returned to the CONTRACTOR marked “REJECTED-RESUBMIT” the CONTRACTOR shall revise said submittal and resubmit the required number of copies of said revised submittal to the ARCHITECT.

I. Fabrication of an item may be commenced only after the ARCHITECT has reviewed the pertinent submittal and returned copies to the CONTRACTOR marked either "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED." Corrections indicated on submittal shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall not be taken as the basis for changes to the Contract requirements. Only a change order can alter the contract price, time, or requirements.

J. All CONTRACTOR submittals shall be carefully reviewed by an authorized representative of the CONTRACTOR, prior to submission to the ARCHITECT. Each submittal shall be dated, signed, and certified by the CONTRACTOR, as being correct and in strict conformance with the Contract Documents. No consideration for review by the ARCHITECT of any CONTRACTOR submittal will be made for any items which have not been so certified by the CONTRACTOR. All non-certified submittals will be returned to the CONTRACTOR without action taken by the ARCHITECT, and any delays caused thereby shall be the total responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

K. The ARCHITECT's review of CONTRACTOR submittals shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the entire responsibility for the correctness of details and dimensions. The CONTRACTOR shall assume all responsibility and risk for any misfits due to any errors in CONTRACTOR submittals. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the dimensions and the design of adequate connections and details.

1.3 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the Submittal Schedule with the list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values and list of products as well as the Construction Schedule. Prepare the Submittal

Schedule in chronological order. Identify all submittals required for the completion of the Work. Provide the following information in the Submittal Schedule:

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal.
2. Related Section number.
3. Name of Subcontractor.
4. Description of the construction element covered.
5. Anticipated date of the ARCHITECT's final release or approval.

1.4 SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit shop Drawings as required with new information, drawn to accurate scale. Indicate deviations from Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings.

B. The Shop Drawings shall include the following information:

1. Dimensions.
2. Identification of products and materials included.
3. Notation of coordination requirements.
4. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
5. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full- size Drawings, submit shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2" x 11" but no larger than 36" x 48".

C. The term "Shop Drawings" as used herein shall be understood to include detail design calculations, shop Drawings, fabrication, and installation Drawings, section Drawings, lists, graphs, operating instructions, catalog sheets, data sheets, and similar items.

D. Do not use shop Drawings without a final stamp indicating action taken in connection with construction.

1.5 SAMPLE SUBMITTALS

A. Whenever in the Specifications samples are required, the CONTRACTOR shall submit not less than 3 samples of each such item or material to the ARCHITECT for acceptance at no additional cost to the OWNER.

B. Samples, as required herein, shall be submitted for acceptance a minimum of 14 days prior to ordering such material for delivery to the job site, and shall be submitted in an orderly sequence so that dependent materials or equipment can be assembled and reviewed without causing delays in the WORK.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall submit full-size samples, cured and finished as specified, and identical to the product proposed. Mount, display, or package samples to facilitate review. Include the following:

1. Generic description.
2. Source.
3. Product name or name of manufacturer.
4. Compliance with recognized standards.
5. Availability and delivery time.
6. Submit samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture, for a final check of these characteristics, and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the component as delivered and installed. Where variations are inherent in the product, submit

multiple units that show limits of the variations.

7. Preliminary Submittals. Where samples are for selection of characteristics from a range of choices, submit a full set of choices for the product. Preliminary submittals will be reviewed and returned indicating selection and other action.
8. Submittals. Except for samples illustrating assembly details, quality of WORK, fabrication techniques, connections, operation and similar characteristics, submit 3 sets; one will be returned marked with the action taken. Maintain a sample set at the Project site, for quality comparisons. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction associated with each set.
9. Prepare additional sets for Subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, installers, and others as required for performance. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

D. All samples shall be individually and indelibly labeled or tagged, indicating thereon all specified physical characteristics and Supplier's names for identification and submitted to the ARCHITECT for acceptance. Upon receiving acceptance of the ARCHITECT, one set of the samples will be stamped and dated by the ARCHITECT and returned to the CONTRACTOR, and one set of samples will be retained by the ARCHITECT, and one set of samples shall remain at the job site until completion of the WORK.

E. Unless clearly stated otherwise, it is assumed that all colors and textures of specified items presented in sample submittal are from the manufacturer's standard colors and standard materials, products, or equipment lines. If the samples represent non-standard colors, materials, products or equipment lines, and their selection will require an increase in Contract Time or Price, the CONTRACTOR will clearly indicate this on the transmittal page of the submittal.

1.6 PRODUCT DATA SUBMITTALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall collect all the Product Data into a single submittal for each element or system. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:

1. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
2. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
3. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
4. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
5. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
6. Notation of coordination requirements.
7. Preliminary Submittal: Submit a preliminary single-copy where selection of options is required.
8. Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms. Do not proceed with installation until an approved copy of Product Data is in the installer's possession. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.

1.7 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE OR "OR EQUAL" ITEM SUBMITTALS

A. Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. If the name is followed by the words "or-equal" indicating that a substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by the ARCHITECT if sufficient information is submitted by the CONTRACTOR to allow the ARCHITECT to determine that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal to that named, subject to the following requirements:

1. The burden of proof as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitute material or equipment shall be upon the CONTRACTOR.
2. The ARCHITECT will be the sole judge as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitute material or equipment and the ARCHITECT's decision shall be final.
3. The ARCHITECT may require the CONTRACTOR, to furnish at the CONTRACTOR's expense, additional data about the proposed substitute.
4. The OWNER may require the CONTRACTOR to furnish at the CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
5. Acceptance by the ARCHITECT of a substitute item proposed by the CONTRACTOR shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents and for adequacy of the substitute item.
6. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for resultant changes and all additional costs which the accepted substitution requires in the CONTRACTOR's WORK, the WORK of its Subcontractors and of other contractors, and shall effect such changes without cost to the OWNER. This shall include the cost for redesign and claims of other contractor(s) affected by the resulting change.

B. The procedure for review by the ARCHITECT will include the following:

1. If the CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, the CONTRACTOR shall make written application to the ARCHITECT on the "Substitution Request Form" for acceptance thereof.
2. Unless otherwise provided by law or authorized in writing by the ARCHITECT, the "Substitution Request Form(s)" shall be submitted within the 14-day period after Notice of Award/Notice To Proceed.
3. Wherever a proposed substitute material or equipment has not been submitted within said 14-day period, or wherever the submission of a proposed substitute material or equipment has been judged to be unacceptable by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall provide material or equipment named in the Contract Documents.
4. The CONTRACTOR shall certify that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified.
5. The ARCHITECT will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. In no case will this reasonable time period be less than14 days.
6. As applicable, no shop Drawing submittals will be made for a substitute item nor will any substitute item be ordered, installed, or utilized without the ARCHITECT's prior written acceptance of the CONTRACTOR's "Substitution Request Form" which will be evidenced by a Change Order.

C. The CONTRACTOR's application using the "Substitution Request Forms" shall contain the following statements and/or information which shall be considered by the ARCHITECT in evaluating the proposed substitution when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the ARCHITECT; otherwise, requests will be returned without action except to record non-compliance with these requirements.

1. Extensive revisions to the Contract Documents are not required.
2. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the Contract Documents.
3. The request is timely, fully documented, and properly submitted.
4. The request is directly related to an “or equal” clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.
5. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the contract time. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of the CONTRACTOR’s failure to pursue the WORK promptly, or to coordinate activities properly.
6. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a

governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.

7. A substantial advantage is offered to the OWNER, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations of merit, after deducting off-setting responsibilities the OWNER may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the OWNER may include additional compensation to the Architect of Record for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the OWNER, or separate contractors, and similar considerations.
8. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials, and where the CONTRACTOR certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
9. The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where the CONTRACTOR certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.
10. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the contract documents and where the CONTRACTOR certifies that the proposed substitution provide the required warranty.
11. The evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice the CONTRACTOR's achievement of substantial completion on time.
12. Available maintenance, repair, and replacement service and its estimated cost will be indicated.
13. Whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the WORK is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
14. Itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including cost of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change.

D. The CONTRACTOR’s submittal and ARCHITECT’s acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with the contract documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.

1.8 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. For Lump Sum Pay Unit contracts, the CONTRACTOR shall submit a Schedule of Values to the ARCHITECT. The Schedule of Values shall list the cost breakdown of the Lump Sum Pay Unit contract and shall be coordinated with the construction schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other schedules and forms.
2. Use the Contract Document's Table of Contents as a guide to establish the format for the Schedule of Values.
3. Include Record Drawings as a line item.

1.9 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. The progress schedule shall be in Bar Chart or Critical Path Method (CPM) form, as required by the ARCHITECT.

B. The progress schedule shall show the order in which the CONTRACTOR proposes to carry out the WORK and the contemplated date on which the CONTRACTOR and its Subcontractors will start and finish each of the salient features of the WORK, including any scheduled periods of shutdown. The schedule shall also indicate any anticipated periods of multiple-shift work.

C. Upon substantial changes to the CONTRACTOR's progress schedule of WORK or upon request of the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall submit a revised progress schedule(s) in the form required. Such revised schedule(s) shall conform with the Contract Time and take into account delays which may have been encountered in the performance of the WORK. In submitting a

revised schedule, the CONTRACTOR shall state specifically the reason for the revision and the adjustments made in the schedule or methods of operation to ensure the completion of all the WORK within the Contract Time.

1.10 RECORD DRAWING SUBMITTAL

A. The CONTRACTOR shall keep and maintain, at the job site, one record set of Drawings. On these, it shall mark all Project conditions, locations, configurations, and any other changes or deviations which may vary from the details represented on the original Contract Drawings, including buried or concealed construction and utility features which are revealed during the course of construction. Special attention shall be given to recording the horizontal and vertical location of all buried utilities that differ from the locations indicated, or which were not indicated on the Contract Drawings. Said record Drawings shall be supplemented by any detailed sketches as necessary or directed to indicate, fully, the WORK as actually constructed. These master record Drawings of the CONTRACTOR's representation of as-built conditions, including all revisions made necessary by Addenda, Change Orders, and the like shall be maintained up-to-date during the progress of the WORK.

B. Copies of the record Drawings shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT prior to the Notice of Substantial Completion by the ARCHITECT.

C. Final payment will not be acted upon until the CONTRACTOR prepared record Drawings have been delivered to the ARCHITECT.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

(Substitution Request Form – Next Page)

CBJ Engineering Department
SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: _____ Project: _____

Contract No. _____

SPECIFIED ITEM: _____

Section	Page	Paragraph	Description
_____	_____	_____	_____

The undersigned requests consideration of the following: **PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION**:

Attached data includes product description, Specifications, Drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request. Applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

The undersigned states that the following paragraphs, unless modified on attachments, are correct:

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on Drawings and will not require a change in any of the Contract Documents.
2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution which is estimated to be $_____.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse affect on other contractors, the construction schedule (specifically the date of substantial completion), or specified warranty requirements.
4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.
5. The incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the WORK is not subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance, and quality of the Proposed Substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by CONTRACTOR (date):_____	ARCHITECT Review (date):_____
Signature: _____	By: _____
Print Name:_____	Decision by CBJ:
Firm:_____	____Accepted ____Accepted as Noted
Title: _____	____Not Accepted ____Received Too Late
Telephone: _____	
Attachments:_____	Signature: _____

The use of this substitution is not authorized until accepted by the ARCHITECT.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3010 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

A. This Section defines the process whereby the Schedule of Values (Lump Sum Pay Unit price breakdown) shall be developed and ultimately incorporated into the cost loading function of the CPM Schedule as specified in Section 01 3110 - CPM Construction Schedules. Monthly progress payment amounts shall be determined from the monthly progress updates of the CPM Schedule activities.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 01 0100 - Summary of WORK.

B. Section 01 3110 - CMP Construction Schedules.

1.3 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The Schedule of Values shall be developed in two (2) steps independent but parallel with the development of the CPM Schedule activities and logic. The steps shall be as follows:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a preliminary Schedule of Values for the major components of the WORK at the Preconstruction Conference as specified and referenced in Section 01010 -Summary of WORK. The listing shall include, at a minimum, the proposed value for the major WORK components:

2. The CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT shall meet and jointly review the preliminary Schedule of Values and make any adjustments in value allocations necessary, if in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, allocation adjustments are necessary to establish fair and reasonable allocation of values for the major WORK components. Front end loading will not be permitted. The ARCHITECT may require inclusion of other major WORK components not included in the above listing if, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, such additional components are appropriate. This review and any necessary revisions shall be completed within 15 Days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

1.4 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit a detailed Schedule of Values to the ARCHITECT within 30 Days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. The detailed Schedule of Values shall be based on the accepted preliminary Schedule of Values for major WORK components. Because the ultimate requirement is to develop a detailed Schedule of Values sufficient to determine appropriate monthly progress payment amounts through cost loading of the CPM Schedule activities, sufficient detailed breakdown shall be provided to meet this requirement. The ARCHITECT shall be the sole judge of acceptable numbers, details and description of values established. If, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, a greater number of Schedule of Values items than proposed by the CONTRACTOR is necessary, the CONTRACTOR shall add the additional items so identified by the ARCHITECT.

1. The minimum detail of breakdown of the major WORK components is indicated below. Greater detail shall be provided as directed by the ARCHITECT.

The CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT shall meet and jointly review the detailed Schedule of Values within 35 Days from the Notice to Proceed. The value allocations and extent of detail shall be reviewed to determine any necessary adjustments to the values and to determine if sufficient detail has been proposed to provide cost loading of the CPM Schedule activities. Any adjustments deemed necessary to the value allocation or level of detail shall be made by the CONTRACTOR and a revised detailed Schedule of Values shall be submitted within 40 Days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

2. Following acceptance of the detailed Schedule of Values, the CONTRACTOR shall incorporate the values into the cost loading portion of the CPM Schedule. The CPM activities and logic shall have been developed concurrent to the development of the detailed Schedule of Values; however, it shall be necessary to adjust the detailed Schedule of Values to correlate to individual schedule activities. It is anticipated that instances will occur, due to the independent but parallel development of the Schedule of Values and the CPM Schedule activities, where interfacing these two documents will require changes to each document, Schedule activities may need to be added to accommodate the detail of the Schedule of Values. Schedule of Values items may need to be added to accommodate the detail of the CPM Schedule activities. Where such instances arise, the CONTRACTOR shall propose changes to the Schedule of Values and to the CPM Schedule activities to satisfy the CPM Schedule cost loading requirements.

1.5 CROSS REFERENCE LISTING

A. To assist in the correlation of the Schedule of Values and the CPM Schedule, the CONTRACTOR shall provide a Cross Reference Listing which shall be furnished in two parts. The first part shall list each scheduled activity with the breakdown of the respective valued items making up the total cost of the activity. The second part shall list the valued items with the respective scheduled activity or activities that make up the total cost for a valued item (shown in the Schedule of Values). The total cost for each scheduled item should be indicated.

B. These listings shall be updated and submitted in conjunction with the CPM monthly submittals as stated in Section 01311 - CMP Construction Schedule.

C. Approved change orders reflected in the CPM Schedule shall be incorporated into the Schedule of Values as a single unit identified by the Change Order number.

1.6 CHANGES TO SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Changes to the CPM Schedule which add activities not included in the original schedule but included in the original WORK (schedule omissions) shall have values assigned as approved by the ARCHITECT. Other activity values shall be reduced to provide equal value adjustment increases for added activities as approved by the ARCHITECT.

B. In the event that the CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT agree to make adjustments to the original Schedule of Values because of inequities discovered in the original accepted detailed Schedule of Values, increases and equal decreases to values for activities may be made.

1.7 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. If any submittal that is required by this Section is determined by the ARCHITECT to be incomplete or is submitted later than set out herein, the OWNER will suffer financial loss and the

CONTRACTOR will be assessed liquidated damages as required by Article 4 of the Section 00 5000 - Agreement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3100 - PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED.

A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of construction progress schedules and periodic schedule updating.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 0100 - Summary of WORK.

B. Section 01 3000 - CONTRACTOR Submittals.

C. Section 01 3010 - Schedule of Values.

1.3 FORMAT

A. Prepare schedules as a horizontal bar chart with separate bar for each major portion of WORK or operations, identifying first work day of each week.

B. Sequence of listings shall reflect the chronological order of the start of each item of WORK and encompass those items as noted in the table of contents of this Project manual.

C. Scale and spacing shall be such as to provide for notations and revisions.

D. Minimum sheet size of 22 x 34 inches, unless approved otherwise by the ARCHITECT.

1.4 CONTENT

A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.

B. Identify each item by Specification section number.

C. Identify WORK of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.

D. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of entire schedule.

E. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of WORK completed, as of the mid and final days of each month.

F. Provide separate schedules of submittal dates for Shop Drawings, product data, and samples, including products specified under alternate bids, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from the Project ARCHITECT. Show decision dates for selection of finishes and options, where appropriate.

G. Show delivery dates for materials and products.

H. Coordinate and display cost allocation requirements of Section 01301 - Schedule of Values, prior to the CONTRACTOR's initial application for payment.

1.5 REVISIONS TO SCHEDULES

A. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submittal, and projected completion date of each activity.

B. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in scope, and other identifiable changes.

C. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule. Report corrective action taken, or proposed, and its effect including the effect of changes on schedules of separate Subcontractors.

D. When submitting a revised schedule, CONTRACTOR shall state specifically the reason for the revision and the adjustments made in the schedule or methods of operation to ensure the completion of all the WORK within the Contract time.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting submit two sets of initial schedules in accordance with Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals. After review, resubmit required revised data within ten days, modified to accommodate revisions recommended by the Project ARCHITECT.

B. Submit progress schedules reflecting the progress to date and anticipated in the future with each Application for Payment. Upon substantial changes to the CONTRACTOR's progress schedule of WORK, or upon request of the Project ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall submit the revised progress schedule(s) in the form required.

C. Submit under transmittal letter specified in Section 01300 - CONTRACTOR Submittals.

1.7 DISTRIBUTION

A. Distribute copies of reviewed schedules to job site file, Subcontractors, suppliers, and other concerned entities.

B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3110 - CPM CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The scheduling of the WORK under the contract shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the requirements of this Section. The development of the schedule, the cost loading of the schedule, monthly payment request requisitions and Project status reporting requirements of the contract shall employ computerized Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling. The CPM Schedule shall be cost loaded based on the schedule of values as approved by the ARCHITECT in accordance with the requirements of Section 01301 - Schedule of Values. The CPM Schedule and all reports should be prepared with Primavera, MS Project 2003, or other software approved by the ARCHITECT with substantially similar functions.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Within 14 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the CONTRACTOR shall provide a statement which verifies that the CONTRACTOR has in-house capability qualified to use CPM technique and the approved software, or that the CONTRACTOR will employ a CPM consultant so qualified. In either event the statement shall identify the individual who will perform the CPM scheduling. Capability shall be verified by description of construction Projects on which the individual has successfully applied computerized CPM and shall include at least two projects of similar nature, scope and valued at not less than one-half the expected cost of this Project.

1.3 INITIAL SCHEDULE SUBMITTALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a project overview bar chart schedule at the Pre-Construction Conference as specified below:

1. Project Overview Bar Chart: The overview bar chart shall indicate the major components of the Project WORK and the sequence relations between major components and subdivisions of major components. The overview bar chart shall indicate the relationships and time frames in which the various components of the WORK will be made substantially complete and placed into service in order to meet the Project milestones. Planned durations and start dates shall be indicated for each WORK item.

1.4 CPM SCHEDULE SUBMITTALS

A. Original CPM Schedule Submittal: Within 15 days after the Notice to Proceed letter, the CONTRACTOR shall submit for review by the ARCHITECT a hard copy of the CPM Network Schedule. The CONTRACTOR's attention is directed to the requirement that the schedule shall contain sufficient detail and information to cost load the CPM schedule in accordance with the approved schedule of values as specified under Section 01301 - Schedule of Values. Each installation and side WORK activity shall have been cost loaded as specified.

B. Acceptance: The acceptance of the CONTRACTOR's schedule by the ARCHITECT and OWNER will be based solely upon the schedules compliance with the contract requirements. By way of the CONTRACTOR assigning activity durations and proposing the sequence of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR agrees to utilize sufficient and necessary management and other resources to perform the WORK in accordance with the schedule. Upon submittal of a schedule update, the updated schedule shall be considered the "current" Project schedule.

C. Submission of a CONTRACTOR's Progress Schedule to the OWNER or ARCHITECT shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of it's total responsibility for scheduling sequencing and pursuing the WORK to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including adverse effects such as delays resulting from ill-timed WORK.

D. Monthly Updates and Periodic CPM Schedule Submittals: Following the acceptance of the CONTRACTOR's Initial Construction Schedule, the CONTRACTOR shall monitor the progress of the WORK and adjust the schedule each month to reflect actual progress and any changes in planned future activities. Each schedule update submitted must be complete including all information requested in the original CPM schedule. Each update should continue to show all WORK activities including those already completed. These computer activities should accurately reflect the "As Built" information by indicating when the WORK was actually started and completed.

E. Neither the submission nor the updating of the CONTRACTOR's original schedule submittal nor the submission, updating, change or revision of any other report, curve, schedule or narrative submitted to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR under this contract, nor the OWNER's review or acceptance of any such report, curve, schedule or narrative shall have the effect of amending, or modifying, in any way, the contract completion date or milestone dates or of modifying or limiting in any way the CONTRACTOR's obligations under this contract. Only a signed, fully executed Change Order can modify these contractual obligations.

1.5 CHANGE ORDERS

A. Upon approval of a Change Order, or upon receipt by the CONTRACTOR of authorization to proceed with additional WORK, the change shall be reflected in the next submittal of the CPM schedule by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall utilize a sub-network in the schedule depicting the changed WORK and its effect on other activities. This sub-network shall be tied to the main network with the appropriate logic so that a true analysis of the Critical Path can be made.

1.6 CPM SCHEDULE FLOAT

A. Float Time: Float time shall be as follows:

1. Definition: Unless otherwise provided herein, float as referenced in these documents is total float. Total float is the period of time measured by the number of working days each noncritical path activity may be delayed before it and its succeeding activities become part of the critical path. If a noncritical path activity is delayed beyond its float period, that activity then becomes part of the critical path and controls the end date of the Project. Thus, the delay of a noncritical path activity beyond its float period will cause delay to the Project itself.
2. Float Ownership. Neither the OWNER nor the CONTRACTOR own the float time. The Project owns the float time. As such, liability for delay for the Project completion date rests with the party actually causing delay to the Project completion date. For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the float time and Party B later uses the remainder of the float time as well as additional time beyond the float time, then Party B shall be liable for the costs associated with the time that represents a delay to the Project's completion data. Party A would not be responsible for any costs since it did not consume all of the float time and additional float time remained, therefore, the Project's completion date was unaffected.

1.7 SCHEDULE REPORTS (FORMAT)

A. Schedule Reports: Schedule Reports shall be prepared based on the Construction Schedule, and shall include the following minimum data for each activity:

1. Activity Numbers, and Responsibility Codes.
2. Estimated Activity Duration.
3. Activity Description.
4. Activity's Percent Complete.
5. Early Start Date (Calendar Dated).
6. Early Finish Date (Calendar Dated).
7. Late Start Date (Calendar Dated).
8. Late Finish Date (Calendar Dated).
9. Status (Whether Critical).
10. Total Float for Each Activity.
11. Free Float for Each Activity.
12. Cost Value for Each Activity.

B. Project Information: Each Schedule Report shall be prefaced with the following summary data.

1. Project Name.
2. CONTRACTOR.
3. Type of Tabulation.
4. Project Duration.
5. Contract Completion Date (revised to reflect time extensions).
6. The Commencement Date Stated in the Noticed to Proceed.
7. The Data Date and Plot Date of the Network Diagram.
8. If anupdate, cite the new schedule completion date.

1.8 PROJECT STATUS REPORTING

A. In addition to the submittal requirements for the CPM scheduling identified in this Section , the CONTRACTOR shall provide monthly Project status reports (Overview Bar Chart and a written narrative report) to be submitted in conjunction with the revised CPM Schedules as specified in paragraph 1.5(D). Status reporting shall be in the form specified below.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit monthly an Overview Bar Chart schedule of the major Project components. The overview bar chart schedule shall be a summary of the current CPM schedule (original and as updated and adjusted throughout the entire construction period). It shall be limited to not more that four sheets which shall not exceed 36-inch by 60-inch. The major Project components shall be represented as time bars which shall be subdivided into various types of WORK including but not limited to demolition, excavation and earthwork, yard piping, concrete construction, mechanical, electrical and instrumentation installations. Major components shall include each new structure by area designation, sitework, modifications to existing structures, tie-ins to existing facilities and plant start-ups.

C. Each major component and subdivision shall be accurately time scale plotted consistent with the Project overview bar chart specified in Article 1.4 above. It shall represent the same status indicated by early start and finish activity information contained in the latest update of the CPM schedule. In addition, a percent complete shall be indicated for each major component and subdivision. The initial submittal of the overview bar chart schedule shall be made at the time that the revised original CPM schedule is submitted to the ARCHITECT (65 days from the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed). The CONTRACTOR shall amend the overview schedule to include any additional detail required by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall include any additional information requested by the ARCHITECT at any time

during the construction of the WORK.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall provide written narrative reports of the status of the Project for submission to the ARCHITECT as noted in paragraph 1.9.(A) of this Section. Written status reports shall include:

1. The status of major Project components (percent complete, amount of time, ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how the Project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.
2. The progress made on critical activities indicated on the CPM schedule.
3. Explanations for any lack of WORK on critical path activities planned to be progressed during the last month.
4. Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to the logic or to activity durations.
5. A list of the critical activities scheduled to be performed in the next two month period.
6. The status of major material and equipment procurement.
7. The value of materials and equipment properly stored at the site but not yet incorporated into the WORK-in-place.
8. Any delays encountered during the reporting period.
9. An assessment of inclement weather delays and impacts to the progress of the WORK.

E. The CONTRACTOR may include any other information pertinent to the status of the Project. The CONTRACTOR shall include additional status information required by the ARCHITECT.

1.9 INCLEMENT WEATHER PROVISIONS OF THE SCHEDULE

A. CONTRACTOR's construction schedule shall include at least 100 lost normal WORK days on the CPM schedule's critical path due to inclement weather. Lost normal WORK days shall be determined as specified in Section 00800 - Supplemental General Conditions.

1.10 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. If any submittal required by this Section is determined by the ARCHITECT to be incomplete or is submitted later than required, the OWNER will suffer financial loss and accordingly liquidated damages will be assessed against the CONTRACTOR in accordance with Article 4 in Section 00 5000 - Agreement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5300 - PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The CONTRACTOR shall protect all existing utilities and improvements not designated for removal and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than they were prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall verify the exact locations and depths of all utilities shown and the CONTRACTOR shall make exploratory excavations of all utilities that may interfere with the WORK. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after award of the contract and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the CONTRACTOR's WORK. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location as shown to be in error, the CONTRACTOR shall so notify the ARCHITECT.

C. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility.

1.2 RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not do any WORK that would affect any oil, gas, sewer, or water pipeline; any telephone, telegraph, or electric transmission line; any fence; or any other structure, nor shall the CONTRACTOR enter upon the rights-of-way involved until notified by the ARCHITECT that the OWNER has secured authority therefor from the proper party. After authority has been obtained, the CONTRACTOR shall give said party due notice of its intention to begin WORK, if required by said party, and shall remove, shore, support or otherwise protect such pipeline, transmission line, ditch, fence, or structure or replace the same. When two or more contracts are being executed at one time on the same or adjacent land in such manner that work on one contract may interfere with that on another, the OWNER shall determine the sequence and order of the WORK. When the territory of one contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the execution of another contract, such privilege of access or any other reasonable privilege may be granted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR so desiring, to the extent, amount, in the manner, and at the times permitted.

B. No such decision as to the method or time of conducting the WORK or the use of territory shall be made the basis of any claim for delay or damage, except as provided for temporary suspension of the WORK in Article 15 of the General Conditions of the Contract.

1.3 PROTECTION OF SURVEY MONUMENTS, STREET, AND/OR ROADWAY MARKERS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not destroy, remove, or otherwise disturb any existing survey markers or other existing street or roadway markers without proper authorization. No pavement breaking or excavation shall be started until all survey or other permanent marker points that will be disturbed by the construction operations have been properly referenced. All survey monuments, markers or points disturbed by the CONTRACTOR shall be accurately re-established, at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless provided for elsewhere in the Contract, after all street or roadway resurfacing has been completed. Re-establishment of all survey monuments shall be by a registered Alaskan Land Surveyor.

1.4 RESTORATION OF PAVEMENT

A. General: All paved areas including asphaltic concrete berms cut or damaged during construction shall be replaced with similar materials and of equal thickness to match the existing adjacent undisturbed areas, except where specific resurfacing requirements have been called for in the Contract Documents or in the requirements of the agency issuing the permit. All temporary and permanent pavement shall conform to the requirements of the affected pavement owner. All pavements which are subject to partial removal shall be neatly saw cut in straight lines.

B. Temporary Resurfacing: Wherever required by the public authorities having jurisdiction, the CONTRACTOR shall place temporary surfacing promptly after backfilling and shall maintain such surfacing for the period of time fixed by said authorities before proceeding with the final restoration of improvements.

C. Permanent Resurfacing: In order to obtain a satisfactory junction with adjacent surfaces, the CONTRACTOR shall saw cut back and trim the edge so as to provide a clean, sound, vertical joint before permanent replacement of an excavated or damaged portion of pavement. Damaged edges of pavement along excavations and elsewhere shall be trimmed back by saw cutting in straight lines. All pavement restoration and other facilities restoration shall be constructed to finish grades compatible with adjacent undisturbed pavement.

D. Restoration of Sidewalks or Private Driveways: Wherever sidewalks or private roads have been removed for purposes of construction, the CONTRACTOR shall place suitable temporary sidewalks or roadways promptly after backfilling and shall maintain them in satisfactory condition for the period of time fixed by the authorities having jurisdiction over the affected portions before proceeding with the final restoration or, if no such period of times is so fixed, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain said temporary sidewalks or roadways until the final restoration thereof has been made.

1.5 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. General: The CONTRACTOR shall protect all Underground Utilities and other improvements which may be impaired during construction operations. It shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to ascertain the actual location of all existing utilities and other improvements that will be encountered in its construction operations, and to see that such utilities or other improvements are adequately protected from damage due to such operations. The CONTRACTOR shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

B. Utilities to be Moved: In case it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the CONTRACTOR, be notified by the OWNER to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the ARCHITECT a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

C. Where the proper completion of the WORK requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility or other improvement which is indicated, the CONTRACTOR shall remove and, without unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to the ARCHITECT and the owner of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to former location shall be accomplished by the CONTRACTOR in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal.

D. OWNER's Right of Access: The right is reserved to the OWNER and to the owners of public

utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the WORK of this Contract.

E. Underground Utilities Indicated: Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the CONTRACTOR prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the CONTRACTOR.

F. Underground Utilities Not Indicated: In the event that the CONTRACTOR damages any existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the CONTRACTOR prior to excavation, a written report thereof shall be made immediately to the ARCHITECT. If directed by the ARCHITECT, repairs shall be made by the CONTRACTOR under the provisions for changes and extra WORK contained in Articles 10, 11, and 12 of the General Conditions.

G. All costs of locating, repairing damage not due to failure of the CONTRACTOR to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not shown in the Contract Documents with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the Project which was actually working on that portion of the WORK which was interrupted or idled by removal or relocation of such utility facilities, and which was necessarily idled during such WORK will be paid for as extra WORK in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10, 11, and 12 of the General Conditions.

H. Approval of Repairs: All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement owner before being concealed by backfill or other work.

I. Maintaining in Service: All oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the WORK shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the ARCHITECT are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.6 TREES WITHIN STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROJECT LIMITS

A. General: The CONTRACTOR shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any trees or shrubs, including those lying within street rights-of-way and Project limits, and shall not trim or remove any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming or removal by the jurisdictional agency or OWNER. All existing trees and shrubs which are damaged during construction shall be trimmed or replaced by the CONTRACTOR or a certified tree company under permit from the jurisdictional agency and/or the OWNER. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished in accordance with the following paragraphs:

1. Trimming: Symmetry of the tree shall be preserved; no stubs or splits or torn branches left; clean cuts shall be made close to the trunk or large branch. Spikes shall not be used for climbing live trees. All cuts over 1-1/2 inches in diameter shall be coated with an asphaltic emulsion material.
2. Replacement: The CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify the jurisdictional agency and/or the OWNER if any tree is damaged by the CONTRACTOR's operations. If, in the opinion of said agency or the OWNER, the damage is such that replacement is necessary,

the CONTRACTOR shall replace the tree at its own expense. The tree shall be of a like size and variety as the tree damaged, or, the CONTRACTOR shall pay to the owner of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree owner, subject to the approval of the jurisdictional agency or OWNER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5500 - SITE ACCESS AND STORAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND STORAGE AREA

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be allowed limited areas for on-site storage necessary for the proper execution of the WORK. Such areas will be authorized by the OWNER at the Pre-Construction conference.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall construct and use a separate storage area for hazardous materials used in constructing the WORK

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND STORAGE AREA

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be allowed limited areas for non-hazardous on-site storage necessary for the proper execution of the WORK. Such areas will be authorized by the OWNER at the Pre-Construction conference.

B. Should the CONTRACTOR find it necessary to use any additional land for its camp or for other purposes during the construction of the WORK, it shall provide for the use of such lands at its own expense.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall not store materials, tools, or equipment in areas to be occupied by the public unless specifically authorized by the ARCHITECT.

1.3 PARKING

A. The CONTRACTOR shall direct its employees to park in areas at the site as directed by the ARCHITECT.

B. Traffic and parking areas available to the public shall be maintained in a sound condition, free of excavated material, construction equipment, mud, and construction materials. The CONTRACTOR shall repair breaks, potholes, low areas which collect standing water, and other deficiencies that are the result of the CONTRACTOR's WORK.

PART - 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5600 - TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RUBBISH CONTROL

A. During the progress of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall keep the site of the WORK and other areas used by it in a neat and clean condition, and free from any accumulation of rubbish. The CONTRACTOR shall dispose of all rubbish and waste materials of any nature occurring at the WORK site, and shall establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of such materials and waste. The CONTRACTOR shall also keep its haul roads free from dirt, rubbish, and unnecessary obstructions resulting from its operations. Disposal of all rubbish and surplus materials shall be off the site of construction in accordance with local codes and ordinances governing locations and methods of disposal, and in conformance with all applicable safety laws, and to the particular requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.

1.2 SANITATION

A. Toilet Facilities: Fixed or portable chemical toilets shall be provided wherever needed for the use of employees. Toilets at construction job sites shall conform to the requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Standards for Construction.

B. Sanitary and Other Organic Wastes: The CONTRACTOR shall establish a regular daily collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All wastes and refuse from sanitary facilities provided by the CONTRACTOR or organic material wastes from any other source related to the CONTRACTOR's operations shall be disposed of away from the site in a manner satisfactory to the ARCHITECT and in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.

1.3 CHEMICALS

A. All chemicals used during Project construction or furnished for Project operation, whether defoliant, soil sterilant, herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, shall show approval of either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer. In addition, see the requirements set forth in paragraph 6.11 of the General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 6000 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The word "Products," as used herein, is defined to include purchased items for incorporation into the WORK, regardless of whether specifically purchased for Project or taken from CONTRACTOR's stock of previously purchased products. The word "Materials," is defined as products which must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, installed, or applied to form units of work. The word "Equipment" is defined as products with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and particularly including products with service connections (wiring, piping, and other like items). Definitions in this paragraph are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in Contract Documents, including "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," "furnishings," special construction," and similar terms, which are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.

B. Neither "Products" nor "Materials" nor "Equipment" includes machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the WORK.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: To the greatest extent possible for each unit of work, the CONTRACTOR shall provide products, materials, or equipment of a singular generic kind from a single source.

B. Compatibility of Options: Where more than one choice is available as options for CONTRACTOR's selection of a product, material, or equipment, the CONTRACTOR shall select an option which is compatible with other products, materials, or equipment already selected. Compatibility is a basic general requirement of product/material selections.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY-STORAGE-HANDLING

A. The CONTRACTOR shall deliver, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and by methods and means which will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft. Delivery schedules shall be controlled to minimize long-term storage of products at site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, the CONTRACTOR shall ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other sources of loss.

1.4 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Products shall be transported by methods to avoid product damage and shall be delivered in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products, materials, and equipment by methods to prevent soiling and damage.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall provide additional protection during handling to prevent marring and otherwise damaging products, packaging, and surrounding surfaces.

1.5 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Products shall be stored in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Sensitive products shall be stored in weather-tight climate controlled enclosures and temperature and humidity ranges shall be maintained within tolerances required by manufacturer's written instructions.

B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, they shall be placed on sloped supports above ground. Products subject to deterioration shall be covered with impervious sheet covering; ventilation shall be provided to avoid condensation.

C. Loose granular materials shall be stored on solid surfaces in a well-drained area and shall be prevented from mixing with foreign matter.

D. Storage shall be arranged to provide access for inspection. The CONTRACTOR shall periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.

E. Storage shall be arranged in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

A. Stored products shall be periodically inspected on a scheduled basis. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain a log of inspections and shall make said log available on request.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall verify that manufacturer-required environmental conditions are maintained continually.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall verify that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected and that any weathering of finishes does not occur.

E. For mechanical and electrical equipment, the CONTRACTOR shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's service instructions with each item and the exterior of the package shall contain notice that instructions are included.

F. Products shall be serviced on a regularly scheduled basis, and a log of services shall be maintained and submitted as a record document prior to acceptance by the OWNER in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.7 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTES OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEM SUBMITTAL

A. Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. If the name is followed by the words "or-equal" indicating that a substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by the ARCHITECT if sufficient information is submitted by the CONTRACTOR to allow the ARCHITECT to determine that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal to that named, subject to the following requirements:

1. The burden of proof as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitute material or equipment shall be upon the CONTRACTOR.
2. The ARCHITECT will be the sole judge as to the type, function, and quality of any such

substitute material or equipment and the ARCHITECT's decision shall be final.

3. The ARCHITECT may require the CONTRACTOR to furnish at the CONTRACTOR's expense additional data about the proposed substitute.
4. The OWNER may require the CONTRACTOR to furnish at the CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
5. Acceptance by the ARCHITECT of a substitute item proposed by the CONTRACTOR shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents and for adequacy of the substitute item.
6. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for resultant changes and all additional costs which the accepted substitution requires in the CONTRACTOR's WORK, the WORK of its Subcontractors and of other contractors, and shall effect such changes without cost to the OWNER.

B. The procedure for review by the ARCHITECT will include the following:

1. If the CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, the CONTRACTOR shall make written application to the ARCHITECT on the "Substitution Request Form" for acceptance thereof.
2. Unless otherwise provided by law or authorized in writing by the ARCHITECT, the "Substitution Request Form(s)" shall be submitted within the 35-day period after award of the contract.
3. Wherever a proposed substitute material or equipment has not been submitted within said 35-day period, or wherever the submission of a proposed substitute material or equipment has been judged to be unacceptable by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall provide material or equipment named in the Contract Documents.
4. The CONTRACTOR shall certify that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified.
5. The ARCHITECT will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. In no case will this reasonable time period be less than 30 days.
6. As applicable, no shop drawing submittals will be made for a substitute item nor will any substitute item be ordered, installed, or utilized without the ARCHITECT's prior written acceptance of the CONTRACTOR's "Substitution Request Form" which will be evidenced by a Change Order.
7. The ARCHITECT will record the time required by the ARCHITECT in evaluating substitutions proposed by the CONTRACTOR and in making changes in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby. Whether or not the ARCHITECT accepts a proposed substitute, the CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER for the charges of the ARCHITECT for evaluating each proposed substitute.

C. The CONTRACTOR's application using the "Substitution Request Forms" shall contain the following statements and/or information which shall be considered by the ARCHITECT in evaluating the proposed substitution:

1. The evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice the CONTRACTOR's achievement of substantial completion on time.
2. Whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the WORK will require a change in any of the Contract Documents to adopt the design to the proposed substitute.
3. Whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the WORK is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
4. All variations of the proposed substitute for that specified will be identified.
5. Available maintenance, repair, and replacement service and its estimated cost will be indicated.
6. Itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including cost of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7000 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 CLOSEOUT TIMETABLE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall establish dates for equipment testing, acceptance periods, and on-site instructional periods (as required under the contract). Such dates shall be established not less than one week prior to beginning any of the foregoing items, to allow the OWNER, the ARCHITECT, and their authorized representatives sufficient time to schedule attendance at such activities.

1.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following:

1. In the Application for Payment that coincides with the date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100 percent completion for the portion of the WORK claimed substantially complete.
2. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents.
3. Submit record Drawings, maintenance manuals, damage or settlement survey, property survey, and similar record information.
4. Changeover permanent locks and transmit keys to the ARCHITECT.
5. Complete start-up testing of systems, and instruction of CBJ Maintenance personnel. Remove temporary facilities from the site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.
6. Complete final clean-up. Touch-up and repair and restore marred exposed finishes.

1.3 INSPECTION PROCEDURES

A. Upon receipt of a request for inspection for Substantial Completion, the ARCHITECT will proceed and advise the CONTRACTOR of unfilled requirements. The ARCHITECT will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection, or advise the CONTRACTOR of construction that must be completed or corrected before the certificate will be issued.

B. The ARCHITECT will reinspect the WORK upon receipt of notice by the CONTRACTOR that the WORK has been completed, except items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances acceptable to the ARCHITECT. If reinspection is requested and the CONTRACTOR has not completed all punch list items, the cost of that inspection will be paid by the CONTRACTOR. Upon completion of reinspection, the ARCHITECT will prepare a certificate of final acceptance, or advise the CONTRACTOR of WORK that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated.

C. The ARCHITECT will repeat inspection when requested and assured by the CONTRACTOR that the WORK has been substantially completed.

D. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance.

1.4 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Before requesting inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete and submit the following:

1. Submit final payment request.
2. Submit a final Change Order request.
3. Submit a copy of the final inspection list stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
4. Submit final meter readings for utilities, a record of stored fuel, and similar data as of Substantial Completion.
5. Submit consent of surety to final payment.
6. Submit evidence of continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
7. Submit those items listed under Article 1.5 of this section as they apply.
8. Written guarantees, where required.
9. Maintenance stock items; spare parts; special tools, where required.
10. Certificates of inspection and acceptance by local governing agencies having jurisdiction.
11. Releases from all parties who are entitled to claims against the subject Project, property, or improvement pursuant to the provisions of law.
12. Completed Certificate of Compliance and Release for the CONTRACTOR involved in the WORK included as part of this section.
13. Final Subcontractor list complete with final subcontract amounts and include all equipment rentals (with operators).
14. Before final payment can be made, the CONTRACTOR shall supply a copy of the "Notice of Completion of Public Works" form approved by Wage and Hour Administration of the Labor Standards and Safety Division of the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.
15. Submit original Items 12 and 13 and a copy of Item 14 to Rosemary Matt, City Engineer.

1.5 FINAL SUBMITTALS

A. Record Document Submittals: Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes; protect from loss in a secure location; provide access to Record Documents for the ARCHITECT's reference.

B. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or blackline prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings (this includes Architectural, Structural/Civil, Mechanical and Electrical). Mark-up these Drawings to show the actual installation. Mark whichever Drawing is most capable of showing conditions accurately. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date. Organize record Drawing sheets into manageable sets, bind with durable paper cover sheets, and print suitable titles, dates and other identification on the cover. Record Drawings shall be

kept current with the WORK's progress and will be checked prior to each payment.

C. Record Specifications: Maintain one copy of the Contract Documents, including Addenda. Mark to show variations in actual WORK performed in comparison with the specifications and modifications. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of options and similar information on elements that are concealed or cannot be readily discerned later by direct observation. Note related record Drawing information and product data. Upon completion of the WORK, submit record Specifications to the ARCHITECT for the OWNER's records.

D. Maintenance Manuals: Organize maintenance data into sets of manageable size. Bind in individual heavy-duty 2-inch (maximum), 3-ring vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet
information. Mark identification on front and spine of each binder. Include the following information:

1. Emergency instructions.
2. Spare parts list.
3. Copies of warranties.
4. Recommended "turn around" cycles.
5. Inspection procedures.
6. Shop Drawings and product data.

D. Operating and Maintenance Instructions: Arrange for the installer of equipment that requires regular maintenance to meet with CBJ personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Include a detailed review of maintenance manuals, agreements, warranties and bonds. As part of instruction for operating equipment, demonstrate all necessary safety procedures.

E. Before final payment can be made, the CONTRACTOR shall supply a copy of the “Notice of Completion of Public Works” form approved by Wage and Hour Administration of the Labor Standards and Safety Division of the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

1.6 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the maintenance and guarantee requirements contained in Article 13 of the General Conditions.

B. Replacement of earth fill or backfill, where it has settled below the required finish elevations, shall be considered as a part of such required repair work, and any repair or resurfacing constructed by the CONTRACTOR which becomes necessary by reason of such settlement shall likewise be considered as a part of such required repair work unless the CONTRACTOR shall have obtained a statement in writing from the affected private owner or public agency releasing the OWNER from further responsibility in connection with such repair or resurfacing.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of written order from the OWNER. If the CONTRACTOR fails to make such repairs or replacements promptly, the OWNER reserves the right to do the WORK and the CONTRACTOR and its surety shall be liable to the OWNER for the cost thereof.

PART 2 - MATERIALS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND RELEASE FORM

PROJECT: _____
CBJ Contract No. DH19-039

The CONTRACTOR must complete and submit this to the City Engineer. The CONTRACTOR shall complete this form with respect to the entire contract.

Completed forms must be submitted upon completion of the Project. All requirements and submittals must be met before final payment will be made to the CONTRACTOR.

I certify that the following and any referenced attachments are true:

- All WORK has been performed, materials supplied, and requirements met in accordance with the applicable plans, specifications, and Contract Documents.

- All suppliers and Subcontractors have been paid in full with no claims for labor, materials, or other services outstanding. If all Subcontractors and suppliers are not paid in full, please explain on a separate sheet.

- All employees have been paid not less that the current prevailing wage rates set by the State of Alaska (or U.S. Department of Labor, as applicable).

- All equal employment opportunity, certified payroll and other reports have been filed in accordance with the prime contract.

- The attachment list of Subcontractors is complete (required from CONTRACTORs). The City Engineer was advised and approved of all Subcontractors before WORK was performed and has approved any substitutions of Subcontractors.

- All DBE firms listed as a precondition of the prime contract award must have performed a commercially useful function in order for the work to count to a DBE goal. All DBE firms performed the WORK stated and have received at least the amount claimed for credit in the Contract Documents.

- All DBE Subcontractors must attach a signed statement of the payment amount received, the nature of WORK performed, whether any balance is outstanding, and indicate that no rebates are involved.

- If the amount paid is less than the amount originally claimed for DBE credit, the CONTRACTOR has attached approval from the City Engineer for underutilization.

I understand it is unlawful to misrepresent information in order to receive a payment which would otherwise be withheld if these conditions were not met. I am an authorized agent of this firm and sign this freely and voluntarily. The foregoing statements are true and apply to the following project contractor.

_____ Capacity: CONTRACTOR
Firm Name

Signed Printed Name and Title Date

Return completed form to: Gary Gillette, Port Engineer, City and Borough of Juneau, 155 South Seward Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Call (907) 586-0873 if we can be of further assistance or if you have any questions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7040 - FINAL CLEAN-UP AND SITE RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The WORK under this Section includes providing all supervision, labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for final clean-up and restoration of all areas disturbed by construction activities, to a condition equal to, or better than, before construction started. This does not include clean-up or restoration incidental to, or directly provided for by other construction items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Any materials required shall conform to the appropriate Section of these Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly remove from the vicinity of the completed WORK and all sites disturbed by the construction, all rubbish and debris, unused materials, concrete forms, construction equipment, and temporary structures and facilities used during construction and shall grade the sites so that no standing water is evident. Final acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER will be withheld until the CONTRACTOR has satisfactorily complied with the foregoing requirements for final clean-up of the Project site.

B. If the CONTRACTOR has obtained material from the CBJ/State pit, the excavated area shall be cleaned up and any stipulations required by the Individual Mining Plan shall be completed. The gravel pit overhead charge shall be paid to CBJ within 60 days after removal of material from the pit.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING OF BUILDINGS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall employ experienced workers for final cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected in a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Complete the following before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:

1. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
2. Clean transparent materials. Remove glazing compound. Replace chipped or broken glass.
3. Clean exposed hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original reflective condition. Leave concrete floors broom clean. Vacuum carpeted surfaces.
4. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
5. Clean the site of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas, remove stains, spills and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth even-textured surface.

6. Remove temporary protection and facilities.
7. Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and safety standards for cleaning. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of in a lawful manner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7320 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected items.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section 01 0100 - Summary of WORK for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
2. Division 1 Section 01 0450 - Cutting and Patching for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to OWNER.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain OWNER’s property, demolished materials shall become CONTRACTOR's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal WORK, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure OWNER’s on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. OWNER shall occupy portions of buildings immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so OWNER's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 48 hours' notice to OWNER of activities that will affect OWNER's operations.

B. OWNER assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.

C. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

B. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to ARCHITECT.

C. Perform surveys, sampling and other documentation as required by regulatory agencies as the WORK progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

2.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by OWNER and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to OWNER and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 48 hours notice to OWNER if shutdown of service is required.

2.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct garage areas, hallways, streets, walks, walkways, parking areas, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from OWNER and

authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed areas if required by OWNER or governing regulations.

2. Protect existing structure, finishes, waterproofing, site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent facilities or surfaces to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.

2.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

C. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

D. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

E. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off OWNER's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03-3000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, other pozzolans, and silica fume; materials subject to compliance with requirements.

B. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing Drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Form materials and form-release agents.
4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
5. Floor and slab treatments.
6. Bonding agents.
7. Adhesives.
8. Vapor retarders.

B. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Aggregates.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301.
2. ACI 117.

2.02 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

D. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or metal form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, leave holes no larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surface.

2.03 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, as drawn.

2.04 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view, where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

2.05 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I,Type II or Type I/II, gray.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33/C 33M, Class 4S coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.

E. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.

2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

F. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.06 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 10 mils thick.

2.07 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Clear, chemically reactive, waterborne solution of inorganic silicate or siliconate materials and proprietary components; odorless; that penetrates, hardens, and densifies concrete surfaces.

1. At Interior Slab: Ashford Formula or approved equal.
2. At Exterior Slab: Scofield Revive Stain with Scofield Cementone Clear Sealer.

2.08 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

2.09 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types I and II, nonload bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash: 25 percent.
2. Combined Fly Ash and Pozzolan: 25 percent.
3. Slag Cement: 50 percent.
4. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan and Slag Cement: 50 percent portland cement minimum, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.

C. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing high-range water-reducing or plasticizing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and -retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. All Concrete: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum W/C Ratio: 0.45.
3. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 520 lb/cu. yd.
4. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
5. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

2.12 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.13 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMWORK INSTALLATION

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347 as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

1. Class A, 1/8 inch for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
2. Class B, 1/4 inch for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Construct forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast-concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete where indicated.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.02 EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC 303.

3.03 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50

deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete. Concrete has to be hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and curing and protection operations need to be maintained.

1. Leave formwork for walls, and other structural elements that support weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material are not acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.04 SHORING AND RESHORING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ACI 318 and ACI 301 for design, installation, and removal of shoring and reshoring.

1. Do not remove shoring or reshoring until measurement of slab tolerances is complete.

B. Plan sequence of removal of shores and reshore to avoid damage to concrete. Locate and provide adequate reshoring to support construction without excessive stress or deflection.

3.05 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.06 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

3.07 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.
2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
3. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and girders and at the top of footings or floor slabs.
4. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

3.08 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections are completed.

B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

C. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth not to exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

D. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations, so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

3.09 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply one of the following to smooth-formed-finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.
2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix 1 part portland cement to 1-1/2 parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches, so color of dry grout matches adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.
3. Cork-Floated Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply a stiff grout. Mix 1 part portland cement and 1 part fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding agent and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches, so color of dry grout matches adjacent surfaces. Compress grout into voids by grinding surface. In a swirling motion, finish surface with a cork float.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.10 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to interior surfaces exposed to view.

2. Finish and measure surface, so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-ft.- long straightedge resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch.

C. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete slabs as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.11 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEM INSTALLATION

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

3.12 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.

a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies does not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

3.13 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENT APPLICATION

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
2. Apply to concrete according to schedule in manufacturer's instructions.
3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if surface is rough or porous.

B. Sealing Coat: Uniformly apply a continuous sealing coat of curing and sealing compound to hardened concrete by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.14 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of 1 part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension to solid concrete. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar matches surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
4. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
6. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete, except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
7. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Steel reinforcement placement.
2. Headed bolts and studs.
3. Verification of use of required design mixture.
4. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
5. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
6. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.

C. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172/C 172M shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231/C 231M, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete;one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below or 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.

    a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of three 4-inch diameter by 8-inch high standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of three laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of three specimens at 28 days.

    a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

7. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
9. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

D. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness within 24 hours of finishing.

3.16 PROTECTION OF LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Protect liquid floor treatment from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by liquid floor treatments installer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05-1200

STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural steel.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of the structural frame indicated on Drawings and as described in AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment Drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical, high-strength bolted connections.

C. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for each welded joint whether prequalified or qualified by testing, including the following:

1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand critical welds.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.

D. Product Test Reports: For the following:

1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.

E. Source quality-control reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category STD, or is accredited by the IAS Fabricator Inspection Program for Structural Steel (AC 172).

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

C. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. AISC 303.
2. AISC 360.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.

1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F 1852 fasteners and for retesting fasteners after lubrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500/A 500M, Grade B, structural tubing.

C. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.02 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, straight.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

B. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
3. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," and to AISC 360.

1. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
2. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."

F. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.

2.04 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303 for mill material.

2.05 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

1. Fill vent and drain holes that are exposed in the finished Work unless they function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.
2. Galvanize all structural-steel.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform shop tests and inspections.

1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.

B. Welded Connections: Visually inspect shop-welded connections according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.
3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with certified steel erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

1. Prepare a certified survey of existing conditions. Include bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.03 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.

B. Baseplates: Clean concrete-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that are in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection unless approved by Architect. Finish thermally cut sections within smoothness limits in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

H. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Verify structural-steel materials and inspect steel frame joint details.
2. Verify weld materials and inspect welds.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

3.05 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M, zinc alloy stick method.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06-1000

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Framing with dimension lumber.
2. Framing with engineered wood products.
3. Wood blocking, cants, and nailers.
4. Plywood backing panels.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.

B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

D. OSB: Oriented strand board.

E. Timber: Lumber of 5 inches nominal size or greater in least dimension.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.
2. Engineered wood products.
3. Power-driven fasteners.
4. Post-installed anchors.

5. Metal framing anchors.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack wood products flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect wood products from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent for 2-inch nominal thickness or less; 19 percent for more than 2-inch nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

C. Engineered Wood Products: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.

1. Allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.02 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC4a.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
2. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, chemical formulations shall not require incising, contain colorants, bleed through, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece or omit marking and provide certificates of treatment compliance issued by inspection agency.

D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with concrete.

2.03 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. All Framing: No. 1 grade.

1. Species:

a. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.

2.04 TIMBER FRAMING

A. Comply with the following requirements, according to grading rules of grading agency indicated:

1. Species and Grade: No. 1 grade; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
3. Additional Restriction: Free of heart centers.

2.05 ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of engineered wood product from single source from a single manufacturer.

B. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Structural composite lumber made from wood veneers with grain primarily parallel to member lengths, evaluated and monitored according to ASTM D 5456 and manufactured with an exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D 2559.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Boise Cascade Corporation.
b. Finnforest USA.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
d. Jager Building Systems Inc.
e. Louisiana-Pacific Corporation.
f. Pacific Woodtech Corporation.
g. Roseburg.
h. Standard Structures Inc.
i. Stark Truss Company, Inc.
j. West Fraser Timber Co., Ltd.

2. Extreme Fiber Stress in Bending, Edgewise: 2900 psi for 12-inch nominal-depth members.

3. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: 2,000,000 psi.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.
3. Cants.

B. Dimension Lumber Items: No. 1 grade lumber of the following species:

1. Douglas-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.

C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 2 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.

D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

2.07 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 5/8-inch nominal thickness.

2.08 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners shall be of size and type indicated and shall comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. Provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

D. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC01, ICC-ES AC58, ICC-ES AC193 or ICC-ES AC308 as appropriate for the substrate.

1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.
2. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2.

2.09 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
2. KC Metals Products, Inc.
3. Phoenix Metal Products, Inc.
4. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.

B. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency. Framing anchors shall be punched for fasteners adequate to withstand same loads as framing anchors.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation.

1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.

1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

B. Water-Repellent Preservative: NWWDA-tested and -accepted formulation containing 3-iodo-2-propynyl butyl carbamate, combined with an insecticide containing chloropyrifos as its active ingredient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Framing with Engineered Wood Products: Install engineered wood products to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

D. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels.

E. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.

F. Install sill sealer gasket to form continuous seal between sill plates and foundation walls.

G. Do not splice structural members between supports.

H. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

I. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:

1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal thickness.
3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. and to solidly fill space below partitions.

J. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

K. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

1. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.

L. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

M. Use steel box nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

N. For exposed work, arrange fasteners in straight rows parallel with edges of members, with fasteners evenly spaced, and with adjacent rows staggered.

3.02 WOOD BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.03 WALL AND PARTITION FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. General: Provide single bottom plate and double top plates using members of 2-inch nominal thickness whose widths equal that of studs, except single top plate may be used for non-load-bearing partitions and for load-bearing partitions where framing members bearing on partition are located directly over studs. Fasten plates to supporting construction unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide continuous horizontal blocking at midheight of partitions more than 96 inches high, using members of 2-inch nominal thickness and of same width as wall or partitions.

B. Construct corners and intersections with three or more studs.

C. Frame openings with multiple studs and headers. Provide nailed header members of thickness equal to width of studs. Support headers on jamb studs.

3.04 TIMBER FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. Install timber beams with crown edge up and provide not less than 4 inches of bearing on supports. Provide continuous members unless otherwise indicated; tie together over supports as indicated if not continuous.

B. Where beams or girders are framed into pockets of exterior concrete walls, provide 1/2-inch airspace at sides and ends of wood members.

C. Install wood posts using metal anchors indicated.

D. Treat ends of timber beams and posts exposed to weather by dipping in water-repellent preservative for 15 minutes.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

B. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet enough that moisture content exceeds that specified, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06-1600

SHEATHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wall sheathing.
2. Roof sheathing.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
2. For products receiving waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Wood-preservative-treated plywood.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack panels flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect sheathing from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Thickness: As needed to comply with requirements specified, but not less than thickness indicated.

B. Factory mark panels to indicate compliance with applicable standard.

2.02 PRESERVATIVE-TREATED PLYWOOD

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

B. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings and plywood in contact with masonry or concrete or used with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.

2.03 WALL SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, Structural I sheathing.

1. Nominal Thickness: Not less than indicated.

2.04 ROOF SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1 sheathing.

1. Nominal Thickness: Not less than as indicated.

2.05 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. Provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

B. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

C. Screws for Fastening Sheathing to Wood Framing: ASTM C 1002.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Wood Framing: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is approved for use with type of construction panel indicated by manufacturers of both adhesives and panels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.

B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.

C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the ICC's International Building Code.
2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

D. Use box wire nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections. Install fasteners without splitting wood.

E. Coordinate wall and roof sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.

F. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.

G. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

3.02 WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30, "Engineered Wood Construction Guide," for types of structural-use panels and applications indicated.

B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:

1. Wall and Roof Sheathing:

a. Nail to wood framing. Apply a continuous bead of glue to framing members at edges of wall sheathing panels.
b. Space panels 1/8 inch apart at edges and ends.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 2000

FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Finish carpentry items.

B. Wood door frames, glazed frames.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Support framing, grounds, and concealed blocking.

B. Section 09 9000 – Exterior Paint and Coating: Painting and finishing of finish carpentry items.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI A208.1 - American National Standard for Particleboard; 2009.

B. AWI (QCP) - Quality Certification Program, www.awiqcp.org; current edition at www.awiqcp.org.

C. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2009.

D. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; American Wood-Preservers' Association; 2012.

E. HPVA HP-1 - American National Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood; Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; 2004.

F. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2005.

G. PS 1 - Structural Plywood; 2007.

H. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; National Institute of Standards and Technology (Department of Commerce); 2010.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with electrical rough-in, and installation of associated and adjacent components.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01-3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in fabricating the products specified in this section with minimum five years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect work from moisture damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS

A. Quality Grade: Unless otherwise indicated provide products of quality specified by AWI/AWMAC/WI Architectural Woodwork Standards for Premium Grade.

B. Interior Woodwork Items:

1. Hardwood standing and running Trim: Solid hardwood for opaque finish. Conforming to AWI Section 300, unless otherwise noted.

2.02 LUMBER MATERIALS

A. Hardwood Lumber: Paint grade, maximum moisture content of 6 percent; of quality suitable for opaque finish.

2.03 SHEET MATERIALS

A. Softwood Plywood Not Exposed to View: Any face species, veneer core; PS 1 Grade A-B; glue type as recommended for application.

B. Interior Plywood Exposed to View: Face species: birch, veneer core; PS 1 Grade A, glue type as recommended for application.

C. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1; composed of wood chips, sawdust, or flakes of medium density, made with waterproof resin binders; of grade to suit application; sanded faces.

D. Exterior Plywood Siding: Medium Density Overlay Plywood. Plywood siding shall be of Exterior type with both faces of Medium Density Overlay (General) as described in APA Voluntary Product Standard PS 1. Each panel shall be identified with the trademark of the APA.

2.04 FASTENINGS

A. Adhesive for Purposes Other Than Laminate Installation: Suitable for the purpose; not containing formaldehyde or other volatile organic compounds.

2.05 WOOD TREATMENT

A. Factory-Treated Lumber: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for pressure impregnated wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.

2.06 FABRICATION

A. Shop assemble work for delivery to site, permitting passage through building openings.

B. When necessary to cut and fit on site, provide materials with ample allowance for cutting. Provide trim for scribing and site cutting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI Architectural Woodwork Standards requirements for grade indicated.

B. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level.

C. Carefully scribe work abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch (1 mm). Do not use additional overlay trim to conceal larger gaps.

D. Hardwood Standing and Running Trim
   1. Backout or groove backs of flat trim members and kerf backs of other wide flat members, except for members with ends exposed in finish work.
   2. Install in single, un-jointed lengths for openings and for runs less than than 10 feet. For longer runs, use only one piece less than 10 feet in any straight run. Scarf running joints and stagger joints in adjacent members. At returns and corners, cope or miter for accurate fit.
   3. Attach securely in place with uniform joints providing for thermal and building movement.
   4. Nailing: blind nail where possible. Use fine finishing nails where exposed. Set exposed nail heads for filling.
   5. Anchoring: secure woodwork to anchors to blocking built-in or directly attached to substrates.
   6. Preparation for finish: clean woodwork and fill nail holes in preparation for finishes specified under paint section of these specifications. Where woodwork shall receive a transparent finish, use matching wood filler.

E. Interior Plywood Exposed to View
   1. Lay out panels for consistent, level joints. In any wall run, center the vertical joints along the wall length. Maintain consistent panel width across wall. Align horizontal joints on all walls.

2. Install in single, un-jointed lengths for runs less than 4 feet. For longer runs, use only one piece less than 4 feet in any straight run. At returns and corners, cope or miter for accurate fit.
3. Attach securely in place with uniform joints providing for thermal and building movement.
4. Attachment: Use stainless steel screws. Space fasteners evenly along panel joints. Align fasteners across all panels on wall for neat finished appearance.
5. Anchoring: secure woodwork to anchors to blocking built-in or directly attached to substrates.
6. Preparation for finish: clean woodwork in preparation for finishes specified. Where woodwork shall receive a transparent finish, use matching wood filler for all holes.

F. Exterior Plywood Siding
1. Lay out panels for consistent, level joints. Evenly space horizontal joints on height of walls.
2. Install in single, un-jointed lengths for runs less than 4 feet. For longer runs, use only one piece less than 4 feet in any straight run. At returns and corners, cope or miter for accurate fit.
3. Attach securely in place with uniform joints providing for thermal and building movement.
4. Attachment: Use stainless steel screws as recommended by manufacturer. Predrill screw holes and and countersink carefully to minimize penetration of the overlay layer. Space fasteners evenly along panel joints. Align fasteners across all panels on all faces for neat finished appearance. Fill fastener holes with paintable caulk for smooth finished appearance.
5. Anchoring: secure woodwork to anchors to blocking built-in or directly attached to substrates.
6. Preparation for finish: clean woodwork in preparation for finishes specified. See exterior paint specifications for primer and edge treatments required before installation.

3.02 SITE APPLIED WOOD TREATMENT

A. Apply preservative treatment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Brush apply one coats of preservative treatment on wood in contact with cementitious materials. Treat site-sawn cuts.

C. Allow preservative to dry prior to erecting members.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from True Position: 1/16 inch (1.5 mm).

B. Maximum Offset from True Alignment with Abutting Materials: 1/32 inch (0.7 mm).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 2100
THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Rigid board insulation at underside of floor slabs.

B. Batt insulation and vapor retarder in exterior wall and roof construction.

C. Batt insulation for filling perimeter window and door shim spaces and crevices in exterior wall and roof.

D. Vapor Retarders

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Reinforced Concrete: for vapor retarder under slabs-on-grade.

B. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Supporting construction for insulation.

D. Section 07 2500 - Weather Barriers: Separate air barrier and vapor retarder materials.

E. Section 07 9200 - Joint Sealers: For expanding foam insulation

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C578 - Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation; 2012.

B. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2012.

C. ASTM D2842 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Rigid Cellular Plastics; 2012.

D. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2012.

E. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2010.

F. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace At 750 Degrees C; 2012.

G. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; National Fire Protection Association; 2006.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01-3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance criteria, and product limitations for each type of product listed.

C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for insulation purposes.

D. Research/Evaluation Reports: For foam-plastic insulation

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install insulation adhesives when temperature or weather conditions are detrimental to successful installation.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect plastic insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.

2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Glass-Fiber Thermal and Acoustical Insulation:
      a. CertainTeed Corporation
      b. Johns Manville Corporation
      c. Knauf Fiberglass
      d. Owens Corning
   2. Rigid Insulation:
      a. DiversaFoam Products
      b. Dow Chemical Company
      c. Owens Corning
      d. Insulfoam by Carlisle
   3. Vapor Retarders:
      a. Viper VaporCheck 10 by Insulation Solutions, Inc.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 RIGID INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Rigid Insulation (Below Grade applications): (XPS) Extruded-Polystyrene or (EPS) Polymeric-Faced Molded-Polystyrene Board Insulation (Basis of Design: "R-Tech" by Insulfoam), Type IV: ASTM C 578; with the following characteristics:
   1. Flame Spread Index: 75 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
   2. Smoke Developed Index: 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
   3. Board Size: 48 x 96 inch (1220 x 2440 mm).
   4. Board Edges: Square.
   5. Board Density: XPS: 1.55 lb/cu ft (25 (kg/cu m). EPS: 1.8 lb/cu ft (29 kg/cu m). ASTM C303.
   6. Compressive Resistance: 25 psi (173 kPa).
   7. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.03 BATT INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Mineral Fiber Batt Insulation, Type I: Flexible preformed batt or blanket, complying with ASTM C 665; friction fit; foil-faced flame spread index of 0 (zero) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84; combustion characteristics in accordance with ASTM E 136.
   1. Smoke Developed Index: of 25 for flame-spread and 50 for smoke, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
   2. Formaldehyde Content: Zero.
   3. Facing: Foil.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder, Below Slab: Viper VaporCheck 10 polyethylene film for below slab application, 10 mil (0.25 mm) thick. Triple-ply, extrusion coated, virgin polyethylene membrane, reinforced with woven high density fibers, with maximum permeance rating of .1 perm. By Insulation Solutions Inc, or approved equal.

B. Sheet Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene film for wall and ceiling applications, 6 mil thick. extrusion coated, virgin polyethylene membrane, with maximum permeance rating of .1 perm.

B. Tape: Polyethylene self-adhering type by Sheet Vapor Retarder manufacturer, 4 inch (100 mm) wide.

C. Protection Board for Below Grade Insulation: Pre-Finished metal wall panels (3/4" corrugated galvanized metal panel siding, 22-gauge, painted.). See drawings for height and location.

D. Adhesive: Type recommended by insulation manufacturer for application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate, adjacent materials, and insulation materials are dry and that substrates are ready to receive insulation and adhesive.

B. Verify substrate surfaces are flat, free of honeycomb, fins, irregularities, or materials or substances that may impede adhesive bond.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to insulations or vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders or of interfering with insulation attachment.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed at any time to ice and snow.

C. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Water-Piping Coordination: If water piping is located on inside of insulated exterior walls, coordinate location of piping to ensure that it is placed on warm side of insulation and insulation encapsulates piping.

E. Apply single layer of insulation to produce thickness indicated, unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

F. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.

3.04 BOARD INSTALLATION AT FOUNDATION PERIMETER

A. Install boards horizontally on foundation perimeter to depth indicated.
   1. Place boards to maximize adhesive contact.
   2. Butt edges and ends tightly to adjacent boards and to protrusions.

B. Cut and fit insulation tightly to protrusions or interruptions to the insulation plane.

C. Coordinate application with waterproofing membrane application

3.05 BOARD INSTALLATION AT EXTERIOR WALLS

A. Install boards horizontally on walls.
   1. Place boards to maximize adhesive contact.
   2. Butt edges and ends tightly to adjacent boards and to protrusions.
   3. Stagger joints in adjacent rows.

B. Cut and fit insulation tightly to protrusions or interruptions to the insulation plane.

C. Coordinate with details for thickness and and extent.

D. Coordinate with waterproofing membrane installation

3.06 BOARD INSTALLATION UNDER CONCRETE SLABS

A. Place insulation in a flat, continuous layer under slabs on grade after base for slab has been compacted and over the vapor retarder.

B. Cut and fit insulation tightly to protrusions, interruptions to the insulation plane, against foundation walls, piping, and adjacent panels with less than 1/8" spaces.

C. Prevent insulation from being displaced or damaged while placing slab.

D. Stagger joints in adjacent rows of installed insulation.

3.07 BATT INSTALLATION

A. Install insulation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install in wall spaces without gaps or voids. Do not compress insulation.

C. Trim insulation neatly to fit spaces. Insulate miscellaneous gaps and voids.

D. Fit insulation tightly in cavities and tightly to exterior side of mechanical and electrical services within the plane of the insulation.

E. Place blankets in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.

F. Use blanket widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill cavity, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends

G. For wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches, support unfaced blankets mechanically.

3.08 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS

A. General: Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor retarder to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates.

B. Seal overlapping joints in vapor retarders with adhesives or vapor retarder tape according to vapor retarder manufacturer's instructions. Seal fastener penetrations with vapor retarder tape. Locate all joints over framing members or other solid substrates.

C. Firmly attach vapor retarders to substrates with mechanical fasteners or adhesives as recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer.

D. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarder.

E. Repair any tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarder.

3.09 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation and vapor retarders from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 2500
WEATHER BARRIERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Water-Resistive Barrier: Under exterior wall cladding, over sheathing or other substrate; not air tight or vapor retardant.

B. Vapor Retarders: Materials to make exterior walls water vapor-resistant and air tight.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Reinforced Concrete: Vapor retarder under concrete slabs on grade.

C. Section 07-2100 - Thermal Insulation: Vapor retarder installed below slab-on-grade.

D. Section 07-6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Metal flashings installed in conjunction with weather barriers.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Weather Barrier: Assemblies that form either water-resistive barriers, air barriers, or vapor retarders.

B. Air Barrier: Air-tight barrier made of material that is relatively air impermeable but water vapor permeable, both to the degree specified, with sealed seams and with sealed joints to adjacent surfaces. Note: For the purposes of this specification, vapor impermeable air barriers are classified as vapor retarders.

C. Vapor Retarder: Air tight barrier made of material that is relatively water vapor impermeable, to the degree specified, with sealed seams and with sealed joints to adjacent surfaces.
   1. Water Vapor Permeance: For purposes of conversion, 57.2 ng/(Pa s sq m) = 1 perm.

D. Water-Resistive Barrier: Water-shedding barrier made of material that is moisture-resistant, to the degree specified, intended to be installed to shed water without sealed seams.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AATCC Test Method 127 - Water Resistance: Hydrostatic Pressure Test; 2008.

B. ASTM D1970/D1970M - Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection; 2011.

C. ASTM D4397 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications; 2010.

D. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2012.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01-3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data on material characteristics.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 WEATHER BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

A. Air Barrier (Building Wrap):
   1. On exterior walls under exterior cladding. See details for installation.

B. Exterior Vapor Retarder (Self-Adhered Waterproof Membrane):
   1. On outside surface of foundations or rigid insulation. See details for installation.

2.02 AIR BARRIER MATERIALS (WATER VAPOR PERMEABLE AND WATER-RESISTIVE)

A. Air Barrier (Building Wrap) Sheet, Mechanically Fastened: Spun-bonded polypropylene breathable membrane
   1. Air Permeance: 0.004 cubic feet per square foot (0.02 liters per second per square meter), maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E2178.

2. Water Vapor Permeance: 10 perms (574 ng/(Pa s sq m)), minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M Procedure A (desiccant method).
3. Water Penetration Resistance: Withstand a water head of 21 inches (55 cm), minimum, for minimum of 5 hours, when tested in accordance with AATCC 127.
4. Ultraviolet and Weathering Resistance: Approved in writing by manufacturer for minimum of 12 months weather exposure.
5. Ultraviolet and Weathering Resistance: Approved in writing by manufacturer for minimum of 9 months weather exposure.
6. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of 25 or less, smoke developed index of 50 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
7. Products:
   a. VaproShield, LLC; WrapShield: www.vaproshield.com.
   b. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.03 EXTERIOR VAPOR RETARDER MATERIALS (SELF-ADHERED WATERPROOF MEMBRANE)

A. Self-Adhesive HDPE Sheet Waterproofing for Vertical Applications: 40 mil (1.02mm) thick, uniform, flexible sheets consisting of a pre-formed waterproof membrane combining a high performance, cross laminated, HDPE carrier film coated with a super tacky, rubberized asphalt compound.
   1. Physical Properties: As follows, measured per standard test methods referenced:
      a. Tensile Strength, Film: 250 psi minimum; ASTM D 412.
      b. Low-Temperature Flexibility: Unaffected at minus 20 deg F (minus 29 deg C); ASTM D 1970.
      c. Peel Adhesion to plywood: 3 lbf/in. (1576 N/m); ASTM D 903, modified.
      d. Vapor Permeance: 0.05 perms (2.9 ng/Pa x s x sq. m); ASTM E 96, Water Method.
   2. Products:
      a. W. R. Grace & Co.; Grace Ice/Water Shield
      b. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.04 SEALANTS

A. Butyl Sealant: as specified in Section 07-9200.

B. Silicone Sealant: as specified in Section 07-9200.

C. Primers, Cleaners, and Other Sealant Materials: As recommended by sealant manufacturer, appropriate to application, and compatible with adjacent materials.

2.05 ADHESIVES

A. Mastic Adhesive : Compatible with sheet seal and substrate, thick mastic of uniform knife grade consistency .

B. Non-Curing Adhesive : Compatible with sheet seal and substrate, permanently non-curing.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Flexible Flashing: Self-adhesive sheet flashing complying with ASTM D1970, except slip resistance requirement is waived if not installed on a roof. “Vycor Plus” by W.R. Grace & Co. or approved equal.

B. "Vapro-Tape": As recommended by air barrier sheet manufacturer.

C. Thinners and Cleaners: As recommended by material manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces and conditions are ready to accept the work of this section.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove projections, protruding fasteners, and loose or foreign matter that might interfere with proper installation.

B. Clean and prime substrate surfaces to receive adhesives in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Air Barriers: Install continuous air tight barrier over surfaces indicated, with sealed seams and with sealed joints to adjacent surfaces.

C. Vapor Retarders: Install continuous air tight barrier over surfaces indicated, with sealed seams and with sealed joints to adjacent surfaces.

D. Apply sealants and adhesives within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer if temperature is out of this range.

E. Mechanically Fastened Sheets - On Exterior:
   1. Install sheets shingle-fashion to shed water, with seams generally horizontal.
   2. Overlap seams as recommended by manufacturer but at least 6 inches.
   3. Overlap at outside and inside corners as recommended by manufacturer but at least 12 inches (305 mm).
   4. For applications specified to be air tight, seal seams, laps, penetrations, tears, and cuts with self-adhesive tape; use only large-headed, gasketed fasteners recommended by the manufacturer.
   5. Install air barrier and vapor retarder UNDER jamb flashings.
   6. Install head flashings under weather barrier.
   7. At openings to be filled with frames having nailing flanges, wrap excess sheet into opening; at head, seal sheet over flange and flashing.

F. Self-Adhesive Sheets:
   1. Prepare substrate in manner recommended by sheet manufacturer; fill and tape joints in substrate and between dissimilar materials.
   2. Lap sheets shingle-fashion to shed water and seal laps air tight.
   3. Once sheets are in place, press firmly into substrate with resilient hand roller; ensure that all laps are firmly adhered with no gaps or fishmouths.
   4. Use same material, or other material approved by sheet manufacturer for the purpose, to seal to adjacent construction and as flashing.
   5. At wide joints, provide extra flexible membrane allowing joint movement.

G. Openings and Penetrations in Exterior Weather Barriers:
   1. Install flashing over sills, covering entire sill frame member, extending at least 5 inches (125 mm) onto weather barrier and at least 6 inches (150 mm) up jambs; mechanically fasten stretched edges.
   2. At openings to be filled with frames having nailing flanges, seal head and jamb flanges using a continuous bead of sealant compressed by flange and cover flanges with at least 4 inches (100 mm) wide; do not seal sill flange.
   3. At openings to be filled with non-flanged frames, seal weather barrier to all sides of opening framing, using flashing at least 9 inches (230 mm) wide, covering entire depth of framing.
   4. At head of openings, install flashing under weather barrier extending at least 2 inches (50 mm) beyond face of jambs; seal weather barrier to flashing.
   5. At interior face of openings, seal gap between window/door frame and rough framing, using joint sealant over backer rod.
   6. Service and Other Penetrations: Form flashing around penetrating item and seal to weather barrier surface.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Do not cover installed weather barriers until required inspections have been completed.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Do not leave materials exposed to weather longer than recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 4200 SOLID PHENOLIC ARCHITECTURAL PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Stonewood Panels: Solid phenolic panels for exterior soffit cladding of commercial and institutional buildings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM D638 - 10 Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
B. ASTM D790 - 10 Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
C. ASTM E84 - 12 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
D. NEMA Standards Publication LD3-2005. High pressure decorative laminates.
E. 2012 International Building Code, Chapter 14 Exterior Walls.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMETNS

A. Delegated Design: Design solid phenolic exterior wall assembly, including panels, extrusions and metal wall furring channels, with comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of Alaska, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
B. Structural Performance: Provide metal wall panel assemblies capable of withstanding the effects of indicated loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, per ASTM E 72.
    a. Wind Loads: determine loads based on ASCE 7, importance factor, exposure category, and basic wind speed in effect in the project location.
    b. Limits of Deflection: Wall panel assembly shall withstand scheduled wind pressure with L/120 deflection of panel perimeter normal to plane of wall.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's printed product literature and specifications including fabrication and assembly.
D. Samples: Submit manufacturer's standard 3”x3” samples of panel cladding materials representative of colors and texture.
E. Manufacturer's Certification: Submit manufacturer's certification that materials comply with specified requirements and are suitable for intended application.
F. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.
G. Installation Instructions (descriptive manual)
H. Shop Drawings: Submit complete sets of fabrication/installation drawings including panel dimensions, thickness, location of joints, method of anchorage, number of anchors, supports, accessories, etc. Prepare shop drawings from as-built dimensions. Show secondary metal hat furring and other shapes with associated fasteners and spacing. Conform to joint patterns shown on architectural drawings.
I. Engineering Drawings: For exterior soffit panel assembly indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of Alaska and responsible for their preparation. Engineer shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with projects of similar scope. Structural Calculations shall include description of design criteria and engineering analysis depicting stress and deflection (stiffness) requirements. Drawings shall include configuration and design of attachments including framing components and fasteners necessary to attach the metal furring substrate system to the existing soffit

structure, as well as fasteners necessary to attach the panel system to the furring substrate. Include furring spacing, configuration and gages, as well as all fastener types, sizes and spacing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications:
   1. Sufficient plant facilities to provide quality and quantity of materials as required without delaying progress of the work.
   2. Minimum of 20 years of experience in paper saturation of phenolic resin, and producing phenolic paper laminate.

B. Fabricator
   1. Fabricated by the manufacturer, and/or
   2. Contracted by the customer, minimum 5 years of experience in fabrication work of exterior cladding system for the size and complexity of the projects.
   3. Approved by the manufacturer.

C. Installer
   1. Proven professional cladding system installer with a minimum of 5 years of documented experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials in manufacturer's original unopened containers/packages, with labels clearly identifying product name, manufacturer, color/texture, and weight.

B. Storage:
   1. Store materials in clean, dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Keep package sealed until ready for use.

C. Handling:
   1. Handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Protect materials during handling to prevent damage.

1.7. WARRANTY

A. Limited warranty: Fiberesin warrants that Stonewood Architectural Panels shall be free from material defects for a period of 10 years. Refer to www.stonewoodpanels.com for details. Provide matching warranty if an approved equal is selected.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Fiberesin Industries, Inc., PO Box 808, Oconomowoc, WI 53066. Phone: (262) 567-4427 Fax: (262) 567-4814, Web Site: www.fiberesin.com. Email: info@fiberesin.com.
B. Alaska Representation: Exterior Technology Systems, Anchorage, (907) 227-0653

2.2 STONEWOOD EXTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL PANELS OR APPROVED EQUAL

A. Material: Solid phenolic laminate panel with UV protection
B. Series: Exterior Panels; Stonewood Select
C. Color as selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range. 2 colors to be selected.
D. Finish: #60 Matte

E. Standard Size: 48”x96”
F. Panel Thickness: 5/16”, 8 mm,
G. Panel Core: Standard black
H. Fire Rating: UL Class B
I. Paint all exposed metal furring black.

2.3 MINIMUM MATERIAL PROPERTIES

A. NEMA Requirements

Description	**Test**	**NEMA Requirements**			
Thickness			0.156"	0.250"	0.500"
Resistance to High Temperature	3.6	Slight Effect	No Effect	No Effect	No Effect
Ball Impact Resistance: Inches Drop	3.8	75"	90"+	96"+	96"+
Dimensional Change: Length (Machine Direction) Width (Cross Direction)	3.11	0.3% Maximum 0.7% Maximum	0.25% 0.50%	0.25% 0.50%	0.25% 0.50%
Weight Per Unit Area Lbs/ft^2 Kg/m^2			1.07 5.2	1.71 8.35	3.42 16.7
Density (PCF)			82	82	82

B. Mechanical Properties

Property	**NEMA Requirements**	0.156"	0.250"	0.500"
Flexural Strength ASTM D-790 MD (psi) CD (psi)	 18,000 12,000	 20,000 16,000	 20,000 16,000	 20,000 16,000
Flexural Modulus ASTM D-790 MD (psi) CD (psi)	 1.6x10^6 1.4x10^6	 2.0 x 10^6 1.5 x 10^6	 2.0 x 10^6 1.5 x 10^6	 2.0 x 10^6 1.5 x 10^6
Tensile Modulus ASTM D-638 MD (psi) CD (psi)	 18,000 12,000	 18,000 13,000	 18,000 13,000	 18,000 13,000

C. Fire Resistance

Fire Resistance		Product Type Class A	Product Type Class B
	Thickness	0.250"	0.250"
Flame Spread Index - ASTM E-84 (BLDG)*		15	30
Smoke Developed Values - ASTM E-84 (BLDG)*		15	105
Fire Rating* (Standard Product is Class B)		A	B*

* Test Method: ASTM E84-13a - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials. Also known as NFPA 255, UL 723, and UBC 8-1.

D. Manufacturing Tolerance

Thickness (.156 to .375)	+/- .020
Thickness (above .375 to 1.000)	+/- .030
CNC Shaped size (Length -Width)	+/- .020
Drill Diameter	+/- .003
Drill Depth	+/- .020
CNC Hole to Hole	+/- .020
CNC Hole to Edge (1 Oper)	+/- .020
CNC Hole to Edge (2 Oper)	+/- .030
Routing - (Slots Width and Length)	+/- .015
Routing - (Slots Depth)	+/- .020

2.4. ACCESSORIES (FASTENERS & SUPPORTS)

A. Panel Fastener : SFS SX3 #12-11 TORX Drive 304 Stainless Steel Self-Drilling fastener. Color to match panel.
B. Horizontal Support Extrusions: NorthClad EF Aluminum Z-girts, 1-5/16" deep, .040" thickness. Installation and layout as per Fiberesin requirements and per the project shop drawings. Color: Black.
C. Provide exterior wall cladding system designed to withstand the effects of dead load, live load, and accommodate hygrothermal expansion/contraction of the panel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Compliance: Comply with manufacturer's/fabricator's/supplier's product data, handling and installation instruction/manual, shop drawings, shipping container/package ticket identification, etc.

3.2. EXAMINATION

A. Verify correct panels received, including dimension, tolerance, color/texture.
B. Verify correct attachment system received for the specific project/job.
C. Verify all the documents, including shop drawings and installation guidelines.
D. Verify installation conditions are satisfactory to receive work of this Section before the commencement.
E. Verify substrate installation is complete, flat, and true to plane.

3.3. PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Verify prior to fabrication and installation of the cladding panel.
B. Protect surrounding areas and surfaces to preclude damage during work of this Section.
C. Lay out work before beginning installation as necessary for true, plumb, and aligned panel installations.
D. Verify locations of joints and panel lengths.

3.4. INSTALLATION

A. Conform to manufacturer's instructions and provisions of shop drawings.
B. Conform to fastener's instructions for installation of fasteners.
C. Install to allow hygrothermal expansion/contraction.
D. Use appropriate techniques/tools to work with the panel.
E. Do not force to fit, bend, or stretch/compress.
F. Make cutting and fitting neat, square, and true. Where required, cut, de-burr edges, and clean filings from adjacent surfaces.
G. Do not install damaged or questionable panels.

3.5. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Provide field services to ensure product installation is in accordance with manufacturer's/fabricator's/supplier's instructions and installation manuals, shop drawings, etc.

3.6. ADJUSTING

A. Correct identified defects and irregularities.
B. Replace damaged, soiled, and discolored work.

3.7. CLEANING

A. Leave installation clean and free from residue and debris from work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 07 4200

SECTION 07 4213 - FORMED METAL WALL PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exposed-fastener, lap-seam metal wall panels.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, metal panel Installer, metal panel manufacturer's representative, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects metal panels, including installers of doors, windows, and louvers.
2. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
3. Review methods and procedures related to metal panel installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
4. Examine support conditions for compliance with requirements, including alignment between and attachment to structural members.
5. Review flashings, special siding details, wall penetrations, openings, and condition of other construction that affect metal panels.
6. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance, certificates, and tests and inspections if applicable.
7. Review temporary protection requirements for metal panel assembly during and after installation.
8. Review of procedures for repair of metal panels damaged after installation.
9. Document proceedings, including corrective measures and actions required, and furnish copy of record to each participant.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of panel and accessory.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.
2. Accessories: Include details of the flashing, trim, and anchorage systems, at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches (1:10).

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of metal panel indicated with factory-applied finishes.

1. Include Samples of trim and accessories involving color selection.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:

1. Metal Panels: 12 inches (305 mm) long by actual panel width. Include fasteners, closures, and other metal panel accessories.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For metal panels to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, metal panels, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package metal panels for protection during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and erect metal panels in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Stack metal panels horizontally on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Store metal panels to ensure dryness, with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store metal panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

D. Retain strippable protective covering on metal panels during installation.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal panels to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate metal panel installation with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, construction of soffits, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.
b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide metal panel systems capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads, based on testing according to ASTM E1592:

1. Wind Loads: At project location.
2. Deflection Limits: For wind loads, no greater than 1/240 of the span.

B. Air Infiltration: Air leakage of not more than 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. (0.3 L/s per sq. m) when tested according to ASTM E283 at the following test-pressure difference:

1. Test-Pressure Difference: 1.57 lbf/sq. ft. (75 Pa).

C. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E331 at the following test-pressure difference:

1. Test-Pressure Difference: 2.86 lbf/sq. ft. (137 Pa).

D. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

E. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with ASTM E119; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Indicate design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another qualified testing agency.

2.2 EXPOSED-FASTENER, LAP-SEAM METAL WALL PANELS

A. General: Provide factory-formed metal panels designed to be field assembled by lapping side edges of adjacent panels and mechanically attaching panels to supports using exposed fasteners in side laps. Include accessories required for weathertight installation.

B. Corrugated-Profile, Exposed-Fastener Metal Wall Panels: Formed with alternating curved ribs spaced at 2.67 inches (68 mm) o.c. across width of panel. 7/8" Depth.
1. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation, or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) coating designation; structural quality. Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.

a. Nominal Thickness: 22-gauge.
b. Exterior Finish: Three-coat fluoropolymer.
c. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Miscellaneous Metal Subframing and Furring: ASTM C645, cold-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (Z275 hot-dip galvanized) coating designation or ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) aluminum-zinc-alloy coating designation unless otherwise indicated. Provide manufacturer's standard sections as required for support and alignment of metal panel system.

B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.

1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and rakes, fabricated of same metal as metal panels.
2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.
3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin-foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch- (25-mm-) thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.

C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, bases, drips, sills, jambs, corners, endwalls, framed openings, rakes, fasciae, parapet caps, soffits, reveals, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.

D. Panel Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads. Provide exposed fasteners with heads matching color of metal panels by means of plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide EPDM or PVC sealing washers for exposed fasteners.

E. Panel Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.

1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide and 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick.
2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C920; elastomeric polyurethane or silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C1311.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

C. Fabricate metal panel joints with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a weathertight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that minimize noise from movements.

2.5 FINISHES

A. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Steel Panels and Accessories:
1. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

2.6 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Examine wall framing to verify that girts, angles, channels, studs, and other structural panel support members and anchorage have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal wall panel manufacturer.
2. Examine wall sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing or blocking and that installation is within flatness tolerances required by metal wall panel manufacturer.

    a. Verify that air- or water-resistive barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.

B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of metal panels before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.7 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C754 and metal panel manufacturer's written recommendations.

2.8 METAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Install metal panels according to manufacturer's written instructions in orientation, sizes, and locations indicated. Install panels perpendicular to supports unless otherwise indicated. Anchor metal panels and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.

1. Shim or otherwise plumb substrates receiving metal panels.
2. Flash and seal metal panels at perimeter of all openings. Fasten with self-tapping screws. Do not begin installation until air- or water-resistive barriers and flashings that will be concealed by metal panels are installed.
3. Install screw fasteners in predrilled holes.
4. Locate and space fastenings in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment.
5. Install flashing and trim as metal panel work proceeds.
6. Locate panel splices over, but not attached to, structural supports. Stagger panel splices and end laps to avoid a four-panel lap splice condition.
7. Align bottoms of metal panels and fasten with blind rivets, bolts, or self-tapping screws. Fasten flashings and trim around openings and similar elements with self-tapping screws.
8. Provide weathertight escutcheons for pipe- and conduit-penetrating panels.

B. Fasteners:

1. Steel Panels: Use stainless-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the exterior; use galvanized-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the interior.

C. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

D. Lap-Seam Metal Panels: Fasten metal panels to supports with fasteners at each lapped joint at location and spacing recommended by manufacturer.

1. Lap ribbed or fluted sheets one full rib. Apply panels and associated items true to line for neat and weathertight enclosure.
2. Provide metal-backed washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal panels.
3. Locate and space exposed fasteners in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment. Use proper tools to obtain controlled uniform compression for positive seal without rupture of washer.
4. Install screw fasteners with power tools having controlled torque adjusted to compress washer tightly without damage to washer, screw threads, or panels. Install screws in predrilled holes.
5. Flash and seal panels with weather closures at perimeter of all openings.

E. Watertight Installation:

1. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal lapped joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend by manufacturer on side laps of nesting-type panels; and elsewhere as needed to make panels watertight.
2. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
3. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch (152-mm) end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

F. Accessory Installation: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

1. Install components required for a complete metal panel system including trim, copings, corners, seam covers, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Provide types indicated by metal wall panel manufacturer; or, if not indicated, provide types recommended by metal panel manufacturer.

G. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight.

1. Install exposed flashing and trim that is without buckling and tool marks, and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and achieve waterproof performance.
2. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet (3 m) with no joints allowed within 24 inches (610 mm) of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

2.9 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

B. After metal panel installation, clear weep holes and drainage channels of obstructions, dirt, and sealant.

C. Replace metal panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07531 – EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Adhered membrane roofing system.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry for roof sheathing, wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Roofing Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 1079 and glossary of NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" for definition of terms related to roofing WORK in this Section.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide installed roofing membrane and base flashings that remain watertight; do not permit the passage of water; and resist specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure.

B. Material Compatibility: Provide roofing materials that are compatible with one another under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roofing membrane manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

C. Roofing System Design: Provide a membrane roofing system that will resist uplift pressures calculated according to the *2006 International Building Code* based upon the following criteria:

1. Basic Wind Speed: 140 miles per hour.
2. Exposure: D.
3. Velocity Pressure: 46.1 psf
4. Mean Roof Height: 12 feet.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For roofing system. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other WORK.

1. Base flashings and membrane terminations.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following products:

1. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of sheet roofing, including T-shaped side and end lap seam, two sets.
2. 12-inch (300-mm) length of metal termination bars, two sets.
3. Six roof cover fasteners of each type, length, and finish.

D. Installer Certificates: Signed by roofing system manufacturer certifying that Installer is approved, authorized, or licensed by manufacturer to install roofing system.

E. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by roofing manufacturer certifying that roofing system complies with requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.

1. Submit evidence of meeting performance requirements.

F. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.

G. Maintenance Data: For roofing system to include in maintenance manuals.

H. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

I. Inspection Report: Copy of roofing system manufacturer's inspection report of completed roofing installation.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or licensed by roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product and that is eligible to receive manufacturer's warranty.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer that has UL listing for membrane roofing system identical to that used for this Project.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain components for membrane roofing system from same manufacturer as roofing membrane.

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide membrane roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated as determined by testing identical products per test method below by UL, FMG, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Materials shall be identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class A or B; ASTM E 108, for application and roof slopes indicated.

E. Preinstallation Conference: Before commencing existing roof demolition conduct conference at Project site. Review methods and procedures related to roofing system including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Meet with Owner’s Representative; Roofing Installer; and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.

3. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Roofing Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Examine deck substrate conditions and finishes for compliance with requirements, including flatness and fastening.
5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that will affect roofing system.
7. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.

B. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged containers in a clean, dry, protected location and within the temperature range required by roofing system manufacturer. Protect stored liquid material from direct sunlight.

1. Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.

C. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store in a dry location. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

D. Handle and store roofing materials and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

B. Tenting: At the Contractor’s option, provide weather resistant tenting of the work area to permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements. Reference sections 06100, 3.3 A and 06150, 3.4 A for specific protection requirements.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form, without monetary limitation, in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of membrane roofing system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period. Failure includes roof leaks.

1. Special warranty includes roofing membrane, base flashings, roofing accessories, fasteners, reglets, roof edge system, and other components of membrane roofing system.
2. Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain components including roof insulation fasteners and self adhered vapor barrier for roofing system from same manufacturer as membrane roofing or manufacturer approved by membrane roofing manufacturer.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Carlisle SynTec Incorporated.
2. Firestone Building Products Company.
3. Johns Manville International, Inc.

2.2 EPDM ROOFING MEMBRANE

A. EPDM Roofing Membrane:

1. ASTM D 4637, Type II, scrim or fabric internally reinforced uniform, flexible sheet made from EPDM, and as follows:

a. Thickness: 75 mils, nominal.
b. Exposed Face Color: Black.

B. Protection Membrane:

1. ASTM D 4637, Type II, scrim or fabric internally reinforced uniform, flexible sheet made from EPDM, and as follows:

a. Thickness: 45 mils, nominal.
b. Exposed Face Color: Black.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with membrane roofing.

1. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall meet VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sheet Flashing: 60-mil- (1.5-mm-) thick EPDM, partially cured or cured, according to application.

C. Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard bonding adhesive.

D. Seaming Material: Manufacturer's standard synthetic-rubber polymer primer and 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide minimum, butyl splice tape with release film.

E. Lap Sealant: Manufacturer's standard single-component sealant, color to match roofing membrane.

F. Water Cutoff Mastic: Manufacturer's standard butyl mastic sealant.

G. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates meeting corrosion-resistance provisions in FMG 4470, designed for fastening membrane to substrate, and acceptable to membrane roofing system manufacturer.

H. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, T-joint covers, in-seam sealants, termination reglets, cover strips, and other accessories.

I. Roof Drain: 8-3/8" [213mm] Diameter roof drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette poly-dome. Complete with a no-hub stainless steel seal coupler that connects with Cast Iron plumbing below deck. “Z125 Drain” by Zurn or approved equal.

J. Pre-Fabricated Two-Piece Fascia
   1. Fascia: Factory formed prefinished, two-part system, Factory-Mutual approved. 24 GA pre-finished galvanized steel prefinished 12'-0" fascia cover with concealed anchor bar for application with membrane roofs.
   2. 6 1/2" finished face, with Kynar 500 prefinished coating system.
   3. 1’-3” radius corners to match existing wall panel radius, field-verify.
   4. Product: SecureEdge 2000 by Carlisle, or approved equal by roofing manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with the following requirements and other conditions affecting performance of roofing system:

   1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place and set and braced and that roof drains are securely clamped in place.
   2. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and that nailers match thicknesses of insulation.
   3. Verify that roof deck surface plane is flat and all deck fastenings are installed.
   4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.

B. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction.

C. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at the end of the workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

3.3 ADHERED ROOFING MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

A. Install roofing membrane over area to receive roofing according to membrane roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Unroll roofing membrane and allow to relax before installing.

B. Accurately align roofing membrane and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.

C. Bonding Adhesive: Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of roofing membrane at rate required by manufacturer and allow to partially dry before installing roofing membrane. Do not apply bonding adhesive to splice area of roofing membrane.

D. Mechanically or adhesively fasten roofing membrane securely at terminations, penetrations, and perimeter of roofing.

E. Apply roofing membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.

F. Tape Seam Installation: Clean and prime both faces of splice areas, apply splice tape, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roofing membranes according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing membrane terminations.

G. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roofing that does not meet requirements.

3.6 BASE FLASHING INSTALLATION

H. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories and adhere to substrates according to membrane roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet flashing at required rate and allow to partially dry. Do not apply bonding adhesive to seam area of flashing.

J. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.

K. Clean splice areas, apply splicing cement, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping sheets to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of sheet flashing terminations.

L. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

M. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion and submit report to Owner’s Representative.

1. Notify Owner’s Representative 48 hours in advance of date and time of inspection.

N. Repair or remove and replace components of membrane roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

O. Additional inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional Work with specified requirements.

3.8 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

P. Protect membrane roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction will not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Owner's Representative.

Q. Correct deficiencies in or remove membrane roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates and repair or reinstall membrane roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.

R. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07-9200

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes joint sealants for the applications indicated in Part 2 articles.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Section 07 2500 - Weather Barriers: Sealants required in conjunction with installation of air barriers and vapor retarders
   2. Section 07 6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing: Sealants required in conjunction with flashing installation
   3. Section 09 2500 - Gypsum Wall Board: Acoustic sealants

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Preconstruction Field Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on preconstruction testing specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

D. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:
   1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by Owner’s Representative.
   2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
      a. Revise list below to suit Project.
      b. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
      c. Each type of nonelastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
   3. Notify Owner’s Representative seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
      a. Method below is the first of four test methods recommended in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C 1193. Revise if one of the other three test methods is more appropriate for Project joint conditions.
      b. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193.
      c. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

4. Report whether sealant in joint connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
5. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this Article exclude deterioration or failure of elastomeric joint sealants from the following:
1. Movement of the structure resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles.

2.02 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Owner’s Representative from manufacturer's full range.

2.03 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.

B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where elastomeric sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

C. Multicomponent Nonsag Immersible Polysulfide Sealant:
   1. Products:
      a. Products listed below are classified by manufacturers as suitable for Use I (immersible).
      b. Pecora Corporation; GC-2+.
      c. PolySpec Corp.; T-2235-M.
   2. Type and Grade: M (multicomponent) and NS (nonsag).
   3. Class: 25.
   4. Uses Related to Exposure: T (traffic), NT (nontraffic), and I (immersible), Class 1.
   5. Applications:
      a. Exterior horizontal joint between concrete apron and base of concrete wall portions.

D. Single-Component Neutral-Curing Silicone Sealant:
   1. Products:
      a. Products listed below are Class 50 neutral-curing sealants. Their respective manufacturers characterize them as medium-modulus sealants.
      b. Dow Corning Corporation; 791.
      c. Dow Corning Corporation; 795
      d. GE Silicones; SilPruf NB SCS9000.
      e. GE Silicones; UltraPruf II SCS2900.
      f. Pecora Corporation; 865.
      g. Pecora Corporation; 895.
      h. Pecora Corporation; 898.
   2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
   3. Class: 50.
   4. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
   6. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Nonstaining to porous substrates per ASTM C 1248.
   7. Applications:
      a. Joints between metal wall panels/flashings and other materials.
      b. Joints in sheet metal flashing and trim.
      c. Exterior perimeter joints between metal wall panels or sheet metal flashing and the frames of doors and louvers.
      d. Other exterior joints not specified in individual sections and indicated on the drawings to receive “sealant.”

2.04 SOLVENT-RELEASE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Butyl-Rubber-Based Solvent-Release Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 1085.
   1. Products:
      a. Bostik Findley; Bostik 300.
      b. Fuller, H. B. Company; SC-0296.
      c. Fuller, H. B. Company; SC-0288.
      d. Pecora Corporation; BC-158.
      e. Polymeric Systems Inc.; PSI-301
      f. Sonneborn, Division of ChemRex Inc.; Sonneborn Multi-Purpose Sealant.
      g. Tremco; Tremco Butyl Sealant.
   2. Applications:

a. Concealed joints at exterior metal flashings where recommended by the manufacturer and not specified in other sections.

2.05 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Latex Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 834, Type P, Grade NF.

B. Products:
   1. Bostik Findley; Chem-Calk 600.
   2. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
   3. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.; SM 8200.
   4. Sonneborn, Division of ChemRex Inc.; Sonolac.
   5. Tremco; Tremflex 834.
   6. Applications:
      a. Joints between interior wall surfaces and components of interior architectural woodwork including trim, plywood wall surfaces, etc..
      b. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of doors and windows.
      c. Other interior non-moving joints indicated on the drawings to receive “sealant.”

2.06 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following:
   1. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.
   2. Products:
      a. Pecora Corporation; AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant.
      b. United States Gypsum Co.; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.
   3. Applications:
      a. Interior locations at exposed or concealed joints at sound-rated construction or conditions not specified in other sections.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard, nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber sealant recommended for sealing interior concealed joints to reduce airborne sound transmission.
   1. Products:
      a. Pecora Corporation; BA-98.
      b. Tremco; Tremco Acoustical Sealant.
   2. Applications:
      a. Interior locations at concealed joints at sound-rated construction or conditions not specified in other sections.

2.07 EXPANDING FOAM SEALANTS

A. Expanding Foam Sealant: Manufacturer’s standard one-component polyurethane foam in a gun grade or tube grade aerosol can used for filling, bonding, and sealing to reduce air infiltration and heat loss.
   1. Products: Provide Universal Foam Sealant as manufactured by illbruck Sealant Systems, Inc., or approved equal.
   2. Properties:
      a. Basis: Polyurethane pre-polymer.
      b. Curing System: Moisture curing.
      c. Density: 0.94 to 1.6 lb/ft.3.
      d. Thermal Conductivity (R Value): 3.8 to 4.5 per ASTM C-518.
      e. Compressive Resistance: 8.7 psi. at 10% deformation.
      f. Air Infiltration: Less than 0.1 cfm/ft.3 at 6.24 psf.
      g. Foaming: Plus 30% (not premoistened), Plus 40% (premoistened).
      h. Water Absorption: 0.3% per DIN 53428.
      i. Fire Testing: ASTM E-84, Flame Spread 5, Smoke Developed 20.

3. Applications:
    a. Joints at top of walls and underside of metal roof decking.
    b. Exterior locations to fill gaps in rigid insulation.

2.09 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
    1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
    2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
        a. Concrete.
        b. Masonry.
        c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
    3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
    4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
        a. Metal.
        b. Glass.

c. Porcelain enamel.
d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates, where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

D. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

E. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

F. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

G. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

H. Installation of Preformed Foam Sealants: Install each length of sealant immediately after removing protective wrapping, taking care not to pull or stretch material, producing seal continuity at ends, turns, and intersections of joints. For applications at low ambient temperatures where expansion of sealant requires acceleration to produce seal, apply heat to sealant in compliance with sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Installation of Expanding Foam Sealant: Moisten porous surfaces with a fine mist of water unless otherwise recommended. Fill joints and cavities only to 50% for tube grade and up to

70% with gun grade. When filling deep holes and joints, apply foam at short intervals of 1 to 2 hours.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1113
HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Thermally insulated steel doors.

B. Steel glazing frames.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI/ICC A117.1 - American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; International Code Council; 2009.

B. ANSI A250.8 - SDI-100 Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2003.

C. ANSI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 1998 (R2011).

D. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2011.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Steel Doors and Frames:

1. Assa Abloy Ceco, Curries, or Fleming: www.assaabloydss.com.
2. Steelcraft; www.steelcraft.com.
3. Amweld Building Products Division, Niles, Ohio
4. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cold Rolled Steel Sheets: Commercial quality carbon steel, complying with ASTM A366 or ASTM A620, Drawing Steel, Type B; stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

B. Metallic Coated Steel Sheets: ASTM A653, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B, with an A60 zinc-iron-alloy coating; stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

C. Supports and Anchors: Fabricate of not less than 0.042 inch thick, electrolytic zinc coated Or galvanized sheet steel.

D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard units, except hot dip zinc coated Items to be built into exterior walls, complying with ASTM A153, Class C or D as applicable.

E. Shop-Applied Paint: For steel surfaces, use rust inhibitive enamel or paint, either air drying or baking, suitable as a base for specified finish paints.

1. Comply with ANSI 250.10 for acceptance criteria.

F. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 088000 – Glazing.

2.03 DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Requirements for All Doors and Frames:

1. Accessibility: Comply with ANSI/ICC A117.1.
2. Door Edge Profile: Beveled on both edges.
3. Door Texture: Smooth faces.
4. Glazed Lights: Non-removable stops on non-secure side; sizes and configurations As indicated on drawings.

B. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with

More than one type of requirement, comply with all the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior door that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior doors and for sound-rated doors; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.

2.04 STEEL DOORS

A. Exterior Doors:

1. Grade: ANSI A250.8 Level 3, physical performance Level A, Model 2, seamless. 1 3/4" extra heavy-duty. 16 gauge galvanized, A60.
2. Core: Polyurethane. Foamed in place, closed cell, chemically bonded to the door Face sheets.
    a. Thermal Rating: U-value of 0.41 BTU/sq.ft. x H x deg. F or better.
3. Galvanizing: All components hot-dipped zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvannealed) in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with manufacturer's standard coating thickness.
4. Door Face Sheets: One sheet of metal with no visible seams.
5. Lock and Hinge Edge: Continuously or spot welded full height of door, with welds filled and ground smooth.
6. Top: Closed with flush steel end closure treatment
7. Bottom: Closed with a recessed channel end closure
8. Thermal rating: U-value of 0.41 BTU/sq.ft. x H x deg. F or better.
9. Weatherstripping: Separate, see Section 08-7100.
10. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.
11. Where full-mortise continuous gear hinges are scheduled, provide minimum (17 gauge) 0.053-inch thick hinge edge, and adjust width of doors as required.
12. Coordinate with Section 08710 – Door Hardware: verify the undercut requirements for exterior doors with thresholds. Standard undercut may not close \ properly to low profile handicap thresholds.

2.05 STEEL FRAMES

A. General:

1. Comply with the requirements of grade specified for corresponding door. Fabricated with 2 inch face at jambs, heads and mullions, unless otherwise indicated. 14 gauge, 0.067 inch thick steel, galvanized, A60, steel with factory-applied backed-on primer, for Level 3 steel doors.
    a. ANSI A250.8 Level 3 Doors: 14 gage frames.
2. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.

B. Exterior Door Frames: Face welded, seamless with joints filled.

1. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.
2. Weatherstripping: Separate, see Section 08-7100.

2.06 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Silencers: Resilient rubber, fitted into drilled hole; 3 on strike side of single door, 3 on Center mullion of pairs, and 2 on head of pairs without center mullions.

2.07 FINISH MATERIALS

A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.

B. Touch up damaged factory finishes.

2.08 DOOR HARDWARE

A. Except as noted, the following scheduled hardware and equipment names and numbers were taken from the catalogs of:

Item	Manufacturer	Acceptable Substitutes
Butt Hinges	McKinney	Bommer, Hager, Ives, PBB, Stanley
Cylinders	Best.	No subsitution
Locksets	Best	No substitution
Closers	Norton 7500	LCN 4041
Metal Kickplates		Hager, Burns, Rockwood, Brookline, Trimco
Stop & Holders	Trimco	Burns, Hager, Ives, Rockwood
Thresholds, Cover Plates, & Dropseals	National Guard	Hager, Pemko, Reese, Zero
Gasketing	DHSI	No substitution

2.08 HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. Provide the following at each door:

3 Butt hinges	CB1960R- 4.5 x 4.5	626
1 Lockset	45H 7 R 14H	626
1 Closer	PR7500	689
1 Kick plate	24” x 2LDW	630
1 Wall stop	1254	626
1 Threshold	896SS	AL
1 set Gasketing	105	BR
1 set Weatherstripping	By Frame Manufacturer.	----

2.09 KEYING

A. Key lock to Owner’s master-key system.

1. Contact CBJ Project Manager to coordinate master-key system.
2. Cylinders with seven-pin tumblers and removable cores, with ‘E’ key way.

B. Keying:

1. Provide Construction Core and Keys during the construction period.
2. The Permanent Cores and Keys (prepared to the accepted keying schedule) shall be transmitted directly to the Owner, prior to occupancy. The General Contractor shall remove the construction cores and install the permanent cores. All Construction Cores shall be returned to the Factory Representative.
3. All Permanent Cores, Keys shall be sent via Registered mail, Return Request to the Owner.
4. Furnish: Six (6) Building Grand Master Keys, Six (6) sets of keys for each lock.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 5413
FIBERGLASS WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes fiberglass-framed windows.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Review, discuss, and coordinate the interrelationship of fiberglass windows with other exterior wall components. Include provisions for anchoring, flashing, weeping, sealing perimeters, and protecting finishes.
3. Review and discuss the sequence of work required to construct a watertight and weathertight exterior building envelope.
4. Inspect and discuss the condition of substrate and other preparatory work performed by other trades.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, glazing and fabrication methods, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, and finishes for fiberglass windows.

B. Shop Drawings: For fiberglass windows.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, hardware, accessories, insect screens, operational clearances, and details of installation, including anchor, flashing, and sealant installation.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color specified, 2 by 4 inches (50 by 100 mm) in size.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied finishes.

1. Include Samples of hardware and accessories involving color selection.

E. Samples for Verification: For fiberglass windows and components required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:

1. Exposed Finishes: 2 by 4 inches (50 by 100 mm).
2. Exposed Hardware: Full-size units.

F. Product Schedule: For fiberglass windows. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For each type of fiberglass window, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranties.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating fiberglass windows that meet or exceed performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance by test reports and calculations.

B. Installer Qualifications: An installer acceptable to fiberglass window manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockup of typical wall area as shown on Drawings.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fiberglass windows that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure to meet performance requirements.
b. Structural failures including excessive deflection, water leakage, and air infiltration.
c. Faulty operation of movable sash and hardware.
d. Deterioration of materials and finishes beyond normal weathering.
e. Failure of insulating glass.

2. Warranty Period:

a. Window: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
b. Glazing Units, Non-Laminated: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.
a. Glazing Units, Laminated: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fiberglass windows from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 WINDOW PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 for definitions and minimum standards of performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

1. Window Certification: WDMA certified with label attached to each window.

B. Performance Class and Grade: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 as follows:

1. Minimum Performance Class: LC.
2. Minimum Performance Grade: 45.

C. Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum whole-window U-factor of 0.60 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (3.43 W/sq. m x K).

D. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum whole-window SHGC of 0.60.

E. Sound Transmission Class (STC): Rated for not less than 26 STC when tested for laboratory sound transmission loss in accordance with ASTM E90 and determined by ASTM E413.

2.3 FIBERGLASS WINDOWS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Pella Corporation; Pella® Impervia® or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Accurate Dorwin.
2. Alpen High Performance Products.
3. Inline Fiberglass Ltd.
4. Milgard Manufacturing, Inc.

B. Operating Types: Provide the following operating types in locations indicated on Drawings:
1. Single hung.
2. Fixed.

C. Frames and Sashes: Pultruded fiberglass complying with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 and with exposed exterior fiberglass surfaces finished with manufacturer's standard enamel coating complying with AAMA 623.

1. Exterior Color: As selected from manufacturer’s standard colors. 5 color options, minimum.

2. Interior Finish: Matching exterior color and finish.

D. Insulating-Glass Units: ASTM E2190.

1. Glass: ASTM C1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.

a. Tint: Clear.
b. Kind: Fully tempered.

2. Lites: Two.
3. Filling: Fill space between glass lites with air.

E. Glazing System: Manufacturer's standard factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal.

F. Hardware, General: Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with adjacent materials; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock fiberglass windows, and sized to accommodate sash weight and dimensions.

1. Exposed Hardware Color and Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

G. Hung Window Hardware:

1. Counterbalancing Mechanism: Complying with AAMA 902, concealed, of size and capacity to hold sash stationary at any open position.
2. Locks and Latches: Allow unobstructed movement of the sash across adjacent sash in direction indicated and operated from the inside only. Do NOT provide custodial or child-proof locks which prohibit easy operation of hung sashes.

H. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise indicated.

I. Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components.

1. Exposed Fasteners: Do not use exposed fasteners to greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Dividers (False Muntins): Provide divider grilles in designs indicated for each sash lite.

1. Quantity and Type: One permanently located between insulating-glass lites.
2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Pattern: As indicated on Drawings.
4. Profile: 0.75 inch (19 mm) contoured.
5. Color: Matching frame.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate fiberglass windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for installing and anchoring windows.

B. Glaze fiberglass windows in the factory.

C. Weather strip each operable sash to provide weathertight installation.

D. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates, matching window units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of window units due to thermal expansion and building deflections. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design wind loads of window units.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine openings, substrates, structural support, anchorage, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify rough opening dimensions, levelness of sill plate, and operational clearances.

C. Examine wall flashings, vapor retarders, water and weather barriers, and other built-in components to ensure weathertight window installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing windows, hardware, accessories, and other components. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E2112.

B. Install windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent construction to produce weathertight construction.

3.3 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

A. Adjust operating sashes and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure.

B. Clean exposed surfaces immediately after installing windows. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.

1. Keep protective films and coverings in place until final cleaning.

C. Remove and replace sashes if glass has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.

D. Protect window surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If contaminating substances do contact window surfaces, remove contaminants immediately in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 08 5413

SECTION 09 9000
EXTERIOR PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Field application of paints and other coatings.

C. Scope: Finish all interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
   1. Items fully factory-finished unless specifically so indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
   2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
   3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
   4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
   5. Stainless steel, anodized aluminum, bronze, terne, and lead items.
   6. Floors, unless specifically so indicated.
   7. Glass.
   8. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM D16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications; 2012.

B. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials; 2007.

C. SSPC (PM1) - Good Painting Practice: SSPC Painting Manual, Vol. 1; Society for Protective Coatings; Fourth Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01-3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data on all finishing products, including VOC content.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product indicated.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.
   1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
   2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
   3. Label each coat of each Sample.
   4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

E. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
   1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

B. MPI Standards:
   1. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.

1.06 MOCK-UP

A. See Section 01-4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for mock-up.

B. Apply benchmark samples of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
   1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
      a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft.
      b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
   2. Final approval of color selections will be based on benchmark samples.
      a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional benchmark samples of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

C. Mock-up may remain as part of the work.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.

B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
   2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

C. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

D. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.
   1. Painting may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by manufacturer during application and drying periods.

E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles (860 lx) measured mid-height at substrate surface.

1.09 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that are from same production run (batch mix) as materials applied and that are packaged for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Quantity: Furnish an additional 1 percent, but not less than 1 gallon of each material and color applied.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide all paint and coating products used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

B. Available Manufacturers: Products by PPG and Benjamin-Moore are used as the basis of design. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering equivalent products will be evaluated for approval.

C. Substitutions: See Section 01-6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 PAINTS AND COATINGS - GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:
   1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
   2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best-quality paint material of the various coating types specified that are factory formulated and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Paint-material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.

C. Paints and Coatings: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed coating.
   1. Provide paints and coatings of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
   2. Supply each coating material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
   3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

D. Primers: Where the manufacturer offers options on primers for a particular substrate, use primer categorized as "best" by the manufacturer.

E. Colors: To be selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
   1. Selection to be made by Architect after award of contract.
   2. Allow for minimum of three colors for each system, unless otherwise indicated, without additional cost to Owner.
   3. Extend colors to surface edges; colors may change at any edge as directed by Architect.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin application of coatings until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

E. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

F. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
   1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

G. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
   1. Exterior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove plates, machined surfaces, and similar items already in place that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
2. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Correct or repair defects in substrate prior to coating application.

E. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

F. Remove or repair existing coatings that exhibit surface defects.

G. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

H. Exterior Wood to Receive Transparent Finish:
1. Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, dust off.
3. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer.
4. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior calking compound after sealer has been applied
5. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, concealed surfaces, and backsides of wood.

I. Glue-Laminated Beams: Prior to finishing, wash surfaces with solvent, remove grease and dirt.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.

B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.

C. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.

D. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

E. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

F. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.

G. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

H. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.

I. Wood to Receive Transparent Finishes: Tint fillers to match wood. Work fillers into the grain before set. Wipe excess from surface.

J. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

K. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01-4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection.

B. Owner will provide field inspection.

3.05 CLEANING

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished coatings until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged coatings after Substantial Completion.

3.07 SCHEDULE - PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Wood Trim: Acrylic Latex Low Lustre System.
   1. Prime Coat: Shop-apply prime coat on all surfaces prior to installation. Field-apply on all exposed cut surfaces during installation.
      a. Benjamin Moore Moorwood Exterior Primer 094.
   2. Intermediate Coat: Shop-applied on all surfaces exposed to view.
      a. Benjamin Moore ben Low Lustre Finish 542.
   3. Finish Coat: Field-applied on all surfaces exposed to view.
      a. Benjamin Moore ben Low Lustre Finish 542.

B. Exterior Plywood Siding: Urethane Modified Waterborne Alkyd High Gloss System.
   1. Prime Coat: Shop-apply prime coat on all surfaces prior to installation. Field-apply on all exposed cut surfaces during installation. Fully coat all panel edges.
      a. Benjamin Moore Fresh Start High-Hiding Al Purpose Latex Primer (046).
   2. Intermediate Coat: Shop-apply on all exposed surfaces and all edges prior to installation. Field-apply on all exposed cut surfaces during installation. Fully coat all panel edges.
      a. Benjamin Moore Aura Grand Entrance (148).
   3. Finish Coat: Field-applied on all surfaces exposed to view.
      a. Benjamin Moore Aura Grand Entrance (148).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09-9120

INTERIOR PAINT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates:
   2. Plywood
   3. Wood trim.

B. Related Sections include the following:

C. Factory- or shop-applied primers applied as Work of other Sections must be coordinated with field-applied finish coats. Review other Sections for factory- or shop-primed products and reference this Section for product requirements.
   1. Division 6 Sections for shop priming carpentry with primers specified in this Section.
   2. Division 9 Section "Exterior Paint" for surface preparation and the application of paint systems on exterior substrates.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product indicated.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.
   1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 4 inches square.
   2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
   3. Label each coat of each Sample.
   4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
   1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. MPI Standards:
   1. Products: Complying with MPI standards.
   2. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.

B. Mockups: Apply benchmark samples of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
   1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
      a. Wall and Ceiling Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft.
      b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
   2. Apply benchmark samples after permanent lighting and other environmental services have been activated.
   3. Final approval of color selections will be based on benchmark samples.
      a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional benchmark samples of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
   1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
   2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that are from same production run (batch mix) as materials applied and that are packaged for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Quantity: Furnish an additional 3%, but not less than 1 gallon of each material and color applied.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Products by Benjamin Moore & Co. are used as the basis for design.

2.02 PAINT, GENERAL

A. Wood Trim: clear satin finish.
   1. Acrylic Polyurethane - PTV - Clear Satin Finish
      a. Finish Coat: 2 coats.
      b. Basis of Design Product: Stays Clear Acrylic Polyurethane Low Luster 423, manufactured by Benjamin Moore.D.

B. Interior Plywood: clear satin finish over stain system.
   1. Stain Coat: Stain, semi-transparent for interior wood.
      a. 1 coat or as recommended by manufacturer
      b. Basis of Design Product: MPI #90
   2. Acrylic Polyurethane - PTV - Clear Satin Finish.
      a. 2 coats
      b. Basis of Design Product: MPI #128, match manufacturer of stain, or use product as recommended by stain manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

C. Percentages in five subparagraphs below are based on "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."
   1. Wood: 15 percent.

D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

E. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
   1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" and “MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual” applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove plates, machined surfaces, and similar items already in place that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
   1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
   2. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
   1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Wood Substrates:
   1. Clean wood surfaces to be painted of dirt, oil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral agents, and sandpaper, as required to provide proper surface.
   2. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
   3. Prep and spot prime as needed on existing painted wood using compatible materials.
   4. Prime, stain, or seal wood required to be job painted immediately upon delivery to job.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
   2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
   3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.

B. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

C. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12 3661- SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Quartz agglomerate countertops.
2. Quartz agglomerate apron fronts.

B. Related Requirements:

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For countertop materials.

B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.

1. Show locations and details of joints.
2. Show direction of directional pattern, if any.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of material exposed to view.

D. Samples for Verification: For the following products:

1. Countertop material, 6 inches (150 mm) square.
2. One full-size quartz agglomerate countertop, with front edge, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), of construction and in configuration specified.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For quartz agglomerate countertops to include in maintenance manuals. Include Product Data for care products used or recommended by Installer and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local sources for products.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate countertops similar to that required for this Project, and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of countertops.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for fabrication and execution.

1. Build mockup of typical countertop as shown on Drawings.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of countertops by field measurements after windows are installed but before countertop fabrication is complete.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate countertops or backsplashes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOP MATERIALS

A. Quartz Agglomerate: Solid sheets consisting of quartz aggregates bound together with a matrix of filled plastic resin and complying with ICPA SS-1, except for composition.

1.
2. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

B. Solid Wood Edges and Trim: Clear hard maple lumber, free of defects, selected for compatible grain and color, and kiln dried to 7 percent moisture content.

C. Plywood: Exterior softwood plywood complying with DOC PS 1, Grade C-C Plugged, touch sanded.

2.2 COUNTERTOP FABRICATION

A. Fabricate countertops according to quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions and the AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Grade: Custom.

B. Configuration:

1. Front: 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) laminated bullnose.

C. Countertops: 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) thick, quartz agglomerate with front edge built up with same material.

D. Fabricate tops with shop-applied edges unless otherwise indicated. Comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.

E. Joints: Fabricate countertops in sections for joining in field, with joints at locations indicated.
   1. Joint Type: Bonded, 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) or less in width.
   2. Splined Joints: Accurately cut kerfs in edges at joints for insertion of metal splines to maintain alignment of surfaces at joints[**where indicated**]. Make width of cuts slightly more than thickness of splines to provide snug fit.[**Provide at least three splines in each joint.**]

F. Cutouts and Holes:
   1. Fittings: Drill countertops in shop for grommets. 1 grommet per window, see plans. Provide 1 PVC grommet and cap for each hole.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Adhesive: Product recommended by quartz agglomerate manufacturer.

B. Sealant for Countertops: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to receive quartz agglomerate countertops and conditions under which countertops will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of countertops.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install countertops level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet (3 mm in 2.4 m), 1/4 inch (6 mm) maximum. Do not exceed 1/64-inch (0.4-mm) difference between planes of adjacent units.

B. Fasten countertops by screwing through corner blocks of base units into underside of countertop. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.

C. Fasten subtops to cabinets by screwing through subtops into cornerblocks of base cabinets. Shim as needed to align subtops in a level plane.

D. Secure countertops to subtops with adhesive according to quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop,

form seams to comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.

E. Bond joints with adhesive and draw tight as countertops are set. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.

1. Install metal splines in kerfs in countertop edges at joints. Fill kerfs with adhesive before inserting splines and remove excess immediately after adjoining units are drawn into position.
2. Clamp units to temporary bracing, supports, or each other to ensure that countertops are properly aligned and joints are of specified width.

F. Install aprons to backing and countertops with adhesive. Mask areas of countertops and splashes adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears. Fasten by screwing through backing. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer.

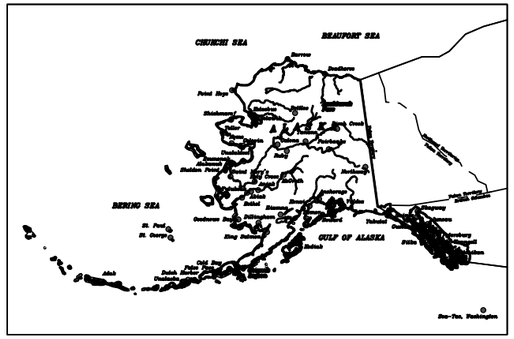
G. Complete cutouts not finished in shop. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to cutouts to prevent damage while cutting. Make cutouts to accurately fit items to be installed, and at right angles to finished surfaces unless beveling is required for clearance. Ease edges slightly to prevent snipping.

1. Seal edges of cutouts in particleboard subtops by saturating with varnish.

H. Apply sealant to gaps at walls; comply with Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

END OF SECTION

Area Map



City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors Department

INFORMATION KIOSK

Juneau, Alaska
December 12, 2018

ARCHITECT
JENSEN YORBA LOTT, INC
522 WEST 10TH STREET
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
(907) 586-1070
FAX (907) 586-3959

SHEET INDEX

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PND ENGINEERS
9360 GLACIER HWY, #100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
(907) 586-2093

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
BEGENYI ENGINEERING, LLC
217 2ND ST #208
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
(907) 586-5900

100% BID SET

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE PROJECT CONSISTS OF A NEW STAND-ALONE 135SF INFORMATION KIOSK IN DOWNTOWN JUNEAU. THE KIOSK WILL BE PARTIALLY CONSTRUCTED ON EXISTING CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE ADJACENT RAMPS AND PLANTERS.

THE PROJECT WILL INCLUDE ELECTRICAL POWER, LIGHTS AND OTHER ITEMS. THERE IS NO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS IN THE PROJECT.

THE PROJECT WILL INCLUDE LIMITED SITE WORK, INCLUDING REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE EXISTING BRICK PAVERS AND A NEW CONCRETE WALKING AREA.

THE PROJECT WILL INCLUDE REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING WOOD-FRAMED KIOSK.

CODE STUDY

2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

CHAPTER 3 – USE AND OCCUPANCY
OCCUPANCY IS AN INFORMATION KIOSK. CLASSIFIED AS A GROUP B UNDER 304.1.

CHAPTER 5 – GENERAL BUILDING HEIGHTS AND AREAS
BUILDING AREA IS ALLOWED TO BE 9,000SF AND THE HEIGHT IS ALLOWED TO BE 2-STORIES AS PER TABLE 503. ADDITIONAL AREA IS ALLOWED DUE THE SETBACKS, BUT WAS NOT CALCULATED BECAUSE OF THE SIZE OF THE BUILDING.

CHAPTER 6 – TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION
CONSTRUCTION IS V-B. STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, EXTERIOR WALLS AND INTERIOR WALLS ARE OF ANY MATERIALS PERMITTED BY THE CODE.

ALL BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE NON-RATED AS PER TABLE 601.

THE BUILDING IS LOCATED ON UNDIVIDED CBJ PROPERTY AT THE STEAMSHIP WHARF. THE BUILDING IS LOCATED MORE THAN 30' AWAY FROM ANY ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE OR CENTERLINE OF THE STREET. THE BUILDING IS LOCATED 20'-6" AWAY FROM THE LIBRARY AND PARKING GARAGE TO THE SOUTH.

NO FIRE RESISTANCE RATING IS REQUIRED FOR ANY EXTERIOR WALLS AS PER TABLE 602.

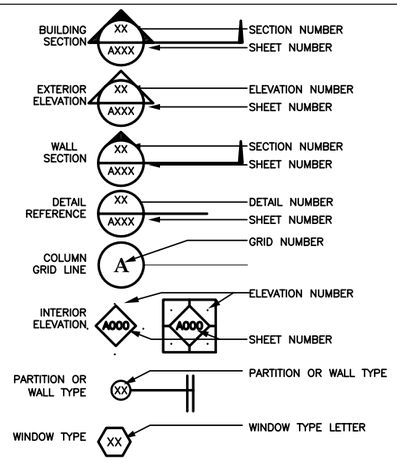
CHAPTER 9 – FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS
AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS NOT REQUIRED FOR GROUP B OCCUPANCIES AS PER SECTION 903.

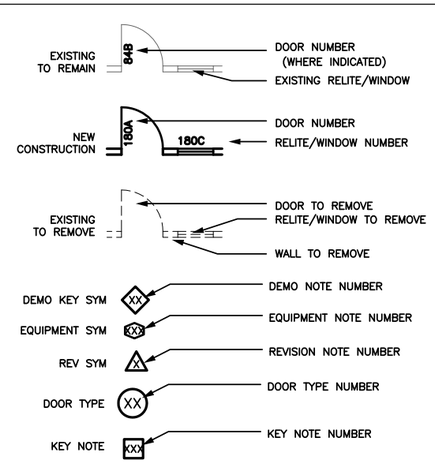
A PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDE AS PER SECTION 906.

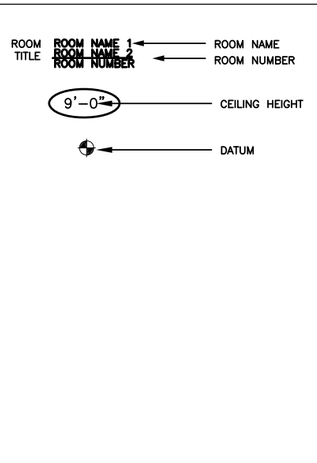
ABBREVIATIONS

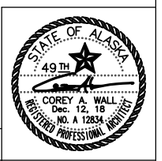
∠	ANGLE	EA	EACH	HB	HOSE BIBB	OFD	OWNER INSTALLED	SQYD	SQUARE YARD
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE	EF	EXHAUST FAN	HDWD	HARDWOOD	OFD	OVERFLOW DRAIN	SS	STAINLESS STEEL
ACM	ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL	EFIS	EXTERIOR INSULATION & FINISH SYSTEM	HM	HOLLOW METAL	OFF	OFFICE	STA	STATION
				HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	OPNG	OPENING	STC	SOUND TRANSMISSION CLASS
ACP	ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL	EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	HR	HOUR	OPP	OPPOSITE	STD	STANDARD
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	EL	ELEVATION	HT	HEIGHT	OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD	STL	STEEL
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR	ELEC	ELECTRICAL	HW	HOT WATER			STOR	STORAGE
AIB	AIR INFILTRATION BARRIER	ELEV	ELEVATOR			PL	PLATE	STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
AL	ALUMINUM	EMER	EMERGENCY	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE	SUSP	SUSPENDED
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	ENCL	ENCLOSURE	INSUL	INSULATION	PLAS	PLASTER	SY	SQUARE YARD
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL	EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIANE MONOMER	INT	INTERIOR	PC	PRE-CAST		
ASB	ASBESTOS					PF	PRE-FINISHED	TB	TOWEL BAR
		EPS	EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE	JAN	JANITOR	PR	PAIR	TC	TOP OF CURB
BD	BOARD	EQ	EQUAL	JT	JOINT	PWD	PLYWOOD	TEL	TELEPHONE
BLDG	BUILDING	EQP	EQUIPMENT	LAB	LABORATORY			TEMP	TEMPORARY
BLKG	BLOCKING	EX	EXISTING	LAM	LAMINATE	R	RISER	T&G	TONGUE & GROOVE
BM	BEAM	EXT	EXTERIOR	LAV	LAVATORY	RAD	RADIUS	TOC	TOP OF CONCRETE
BOT	BOTTOM			LB	POUND	RD	ROOF DRAIN	TOD	TOP OF DECK
		FA	FIRE ALARM	LT	LIGHT	REF	REFERENCE	TPD	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
CAB	CABINET	FD	FLOOR DRAIN			REFR	REFRIGERATOR	TRD	TREAD
CB	CATCH BASIN	FDN	FOUNDATION	MIR	MIRROR	REINF	REINFORCED	TRTD	PRESSURE TREATED
CEM	CEMENT	FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET	MAX	MAXIMUM	REQ	REQUIRED	TOW	TOP OF WALL
CG	CORNER GUARD	FF	FINISH FLOOR	MDO	MEDIUM DENSITY OVERLAID	RESIL	RESILIENT	TYP	TYPICAL
CI	CAST IRON	FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET	MECH	MECHANICAL	RH	ROBE HOOK		
CLG	CEILING	FIN	FINISH	MEMB	MEMBRANE	RL	RAIN LEADER	UL	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
COL	COLUMN	FLASH	FLASHIING	MFR	MANUFACTURER	RM	ROOM	UNF	UNFINISHED
CONC	CONCRETE	FLR	FLOOR	MH	MANHOLE	RO	ROUGH OPENING	UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
CONT	CONTINUOUS	FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE/CURB	MIN	MINIMUM	RUB	RUBBER	UR	URINAL
CTR	CENTER	FOF	FACE OF FINISH	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS				
CTSK	COUNTERSUNK	FOS	FACE OF STUD	MTD	MOUNTED	SASU	SELF ADHERING SHEET	VERT	VERTICAL
		FRP	(GLASS) FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC	MTL	METAL		UNDERLAYMENT	VEST	VESTIBULE
DBL	DOUBLE			MUL	MULLION	SCD	SEAT COVER DISPENSER	VR	VAPOR RETARDER
DEPT	DEPARTMENT	FR	FIRE RETARDANT			SCHED	SCHEDULE	VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN	FT	FOOT OR FEET	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT	SF	SQUARE FOOT		
DET	DETAIL	FTG	FOOTING	NO OR #	NUMBER	SFRM	SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTIVE MATERIAL	WB	WEATHER BARRIER
DIA	DIAMETER	FURR	FURRING	NOM	NOMINAL			WC	WATER CLOSET
DIM	DIMENSION			NTS	NOT TO SCALE	SHR	SHOWER	WD	WOOD
DISP	DISPENSER	GA	GAUGE			SHTH	SHEATHING	WP	WATERPROOF
DN	DOWN	GALV	GALVANIZED	OA	OVERALL	SIM	SIMILAR	WR	WASTE RECEPTACLE
DR	DOOR	GB	GRAB BAR	OC	ON CENTER	SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER	WSCT	WAINSCOT
DS	DOWNSPOUT	GL	GLASS	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SNR	SANITARY NAPKIN RECEPTACLE	WT	WEIGHT
DWG	DRAWING	GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD	OFCI	OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED	SPEC	SPECIFICATIONS	WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
DWR	DRAWER	GYP	GYPSUM			SQ	SQUARE		
				OFOI	OWNER FURNISHED	SQFT	SQUARE FOOT		

SYMBOLS



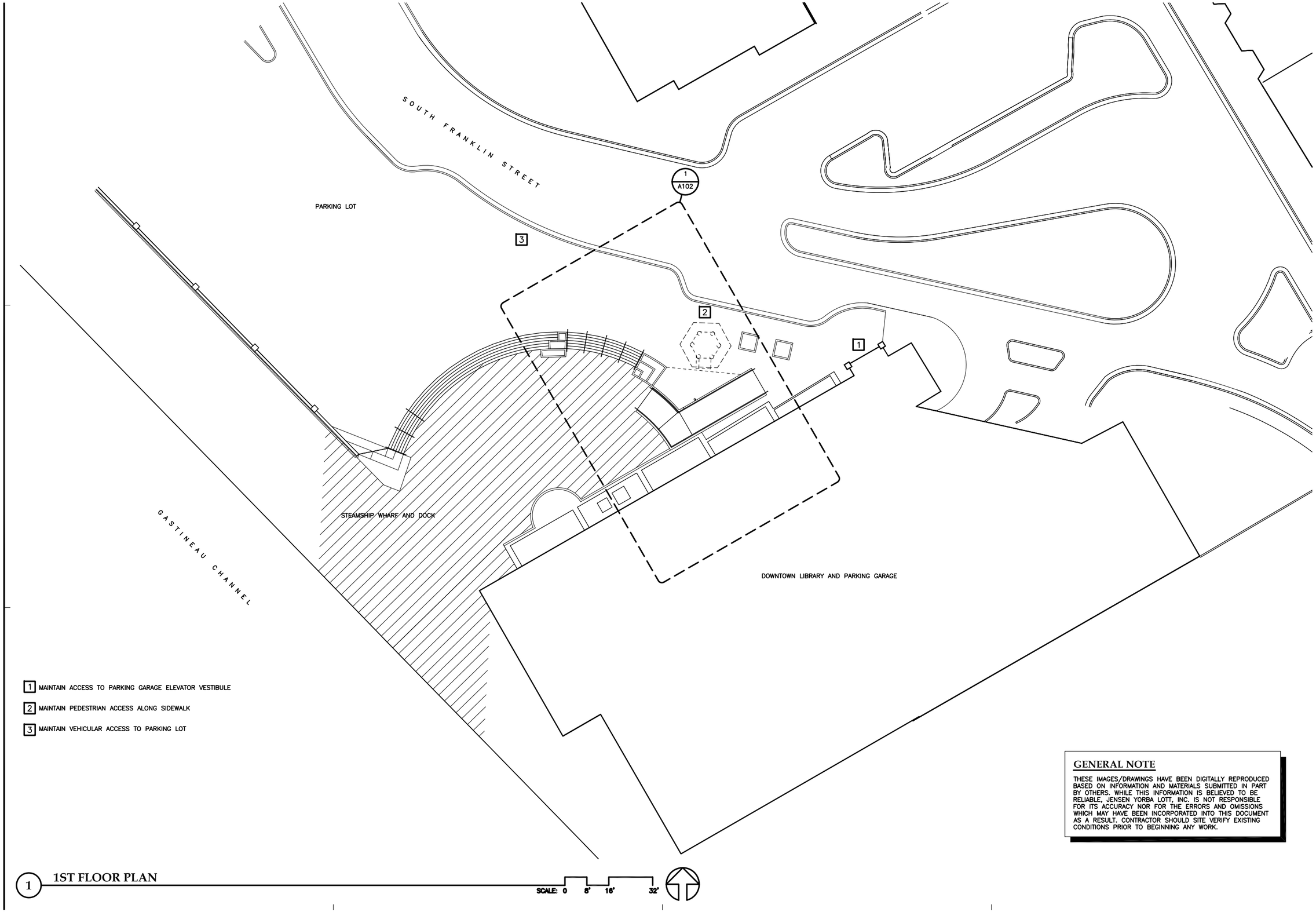






Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com
FILE: 0000

A001



1 MAINTAIN ACCESS TO PARKING GARAGE ELEVATOR VESTIBULE

2 MAINTAIN PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ALONG SIDEWALK

3 MAINTAIN VEHICULAR ACCESS TO PARKING LOT

GENERAL NOTE

THESE IMAGES/DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN DIGITALLY REPRODUCED BASED ON INFORMATION AND MATERIALS SUBMITTED IN PART BY OTHERS. WHILE THIS INFORMATION IS BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE, JENSEN YORBA LOTT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS ACCURACY NOR FOR THE ERRORS AND OMISSIONS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED INTO THIS DOCUMENT AS A RESULT. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SITE VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK.

1 1ST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 0 8' 16' 32'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
COREY A. WALL
Dec. 12, 18
NO. A 12834
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

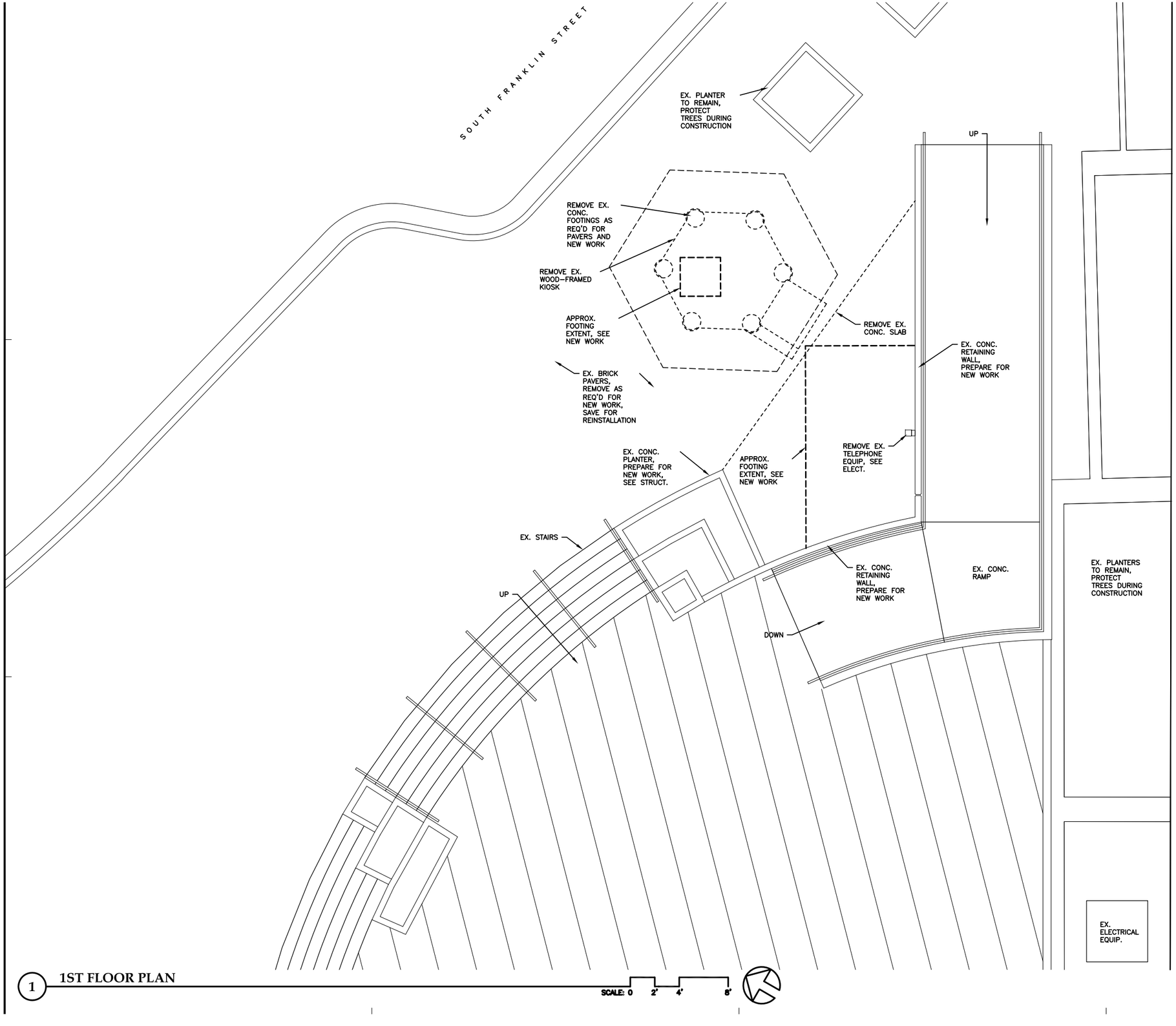
REVISIONS
1 Addendum 2
2 .
3 .

SHEET TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

.
.

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A101



1 1ST FLOOR PLAN

GENERAL NOTE

THESE IMAGES/DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN DIGITALLY REPRODUCED BASED ON INFORMATION AND MATERIALS SUBMITTED IN PART BY OTHERS. WHILE THIS INFORMATION IS BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE, JENSEN YORBA LOTT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS ACCURACY NOR FOR THE ERRORS AND OMISSIONS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED INTO THIS DOCUMENT AS A RESULT. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SITE VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK.

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH COREY A. WALL Dec. 12, 18 NO. A 12834 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

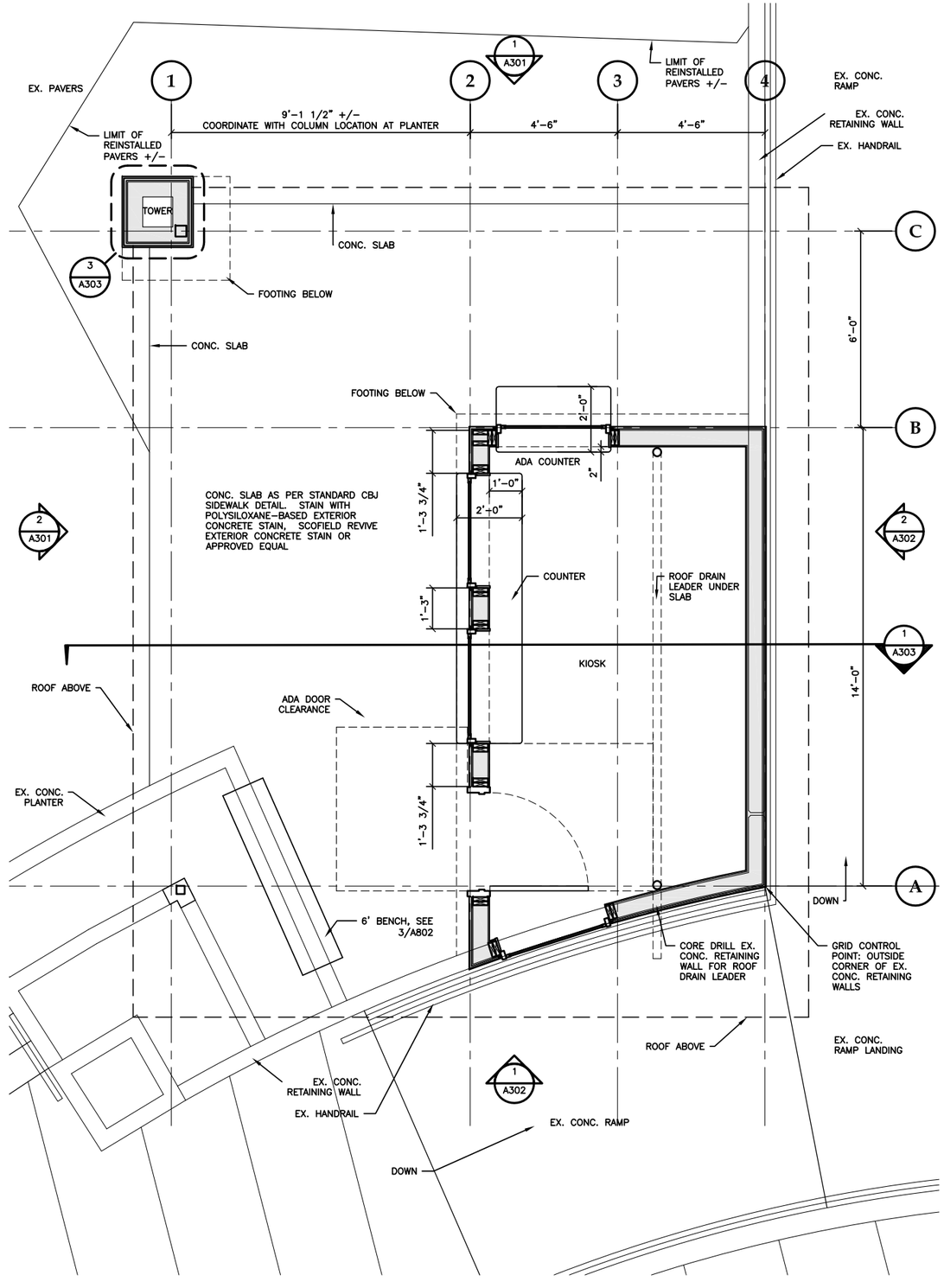
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS
1 Addendum 2
2 .
3 .

SHEET TITLE
SITE AND DEMO PLAN

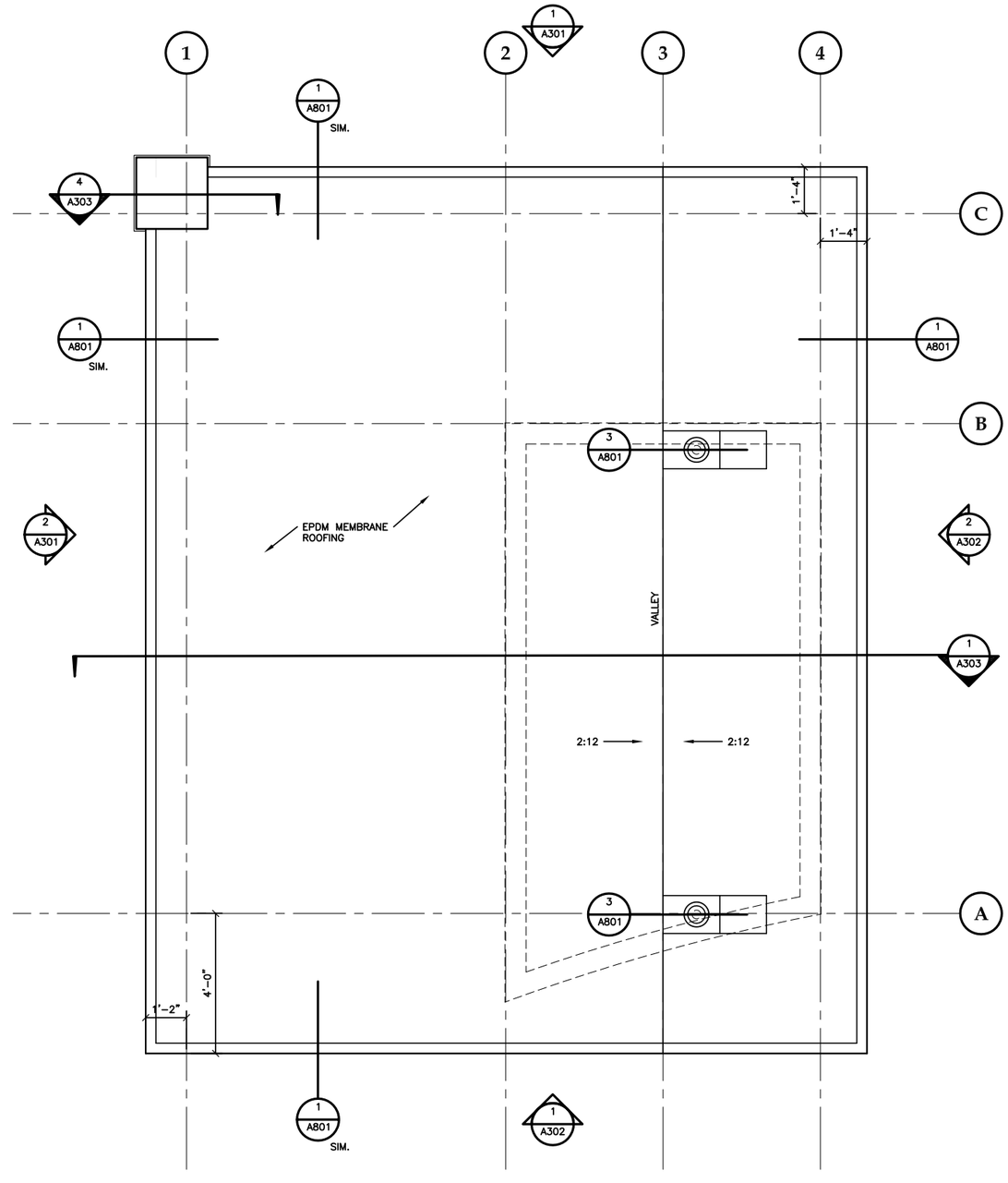
DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A102



1 FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'



1 ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49 TH
COREY A. WALL
Dec. 12, 18
NO. A 12834
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

REVISIONS
1 Addendum 2
2 .
3 .

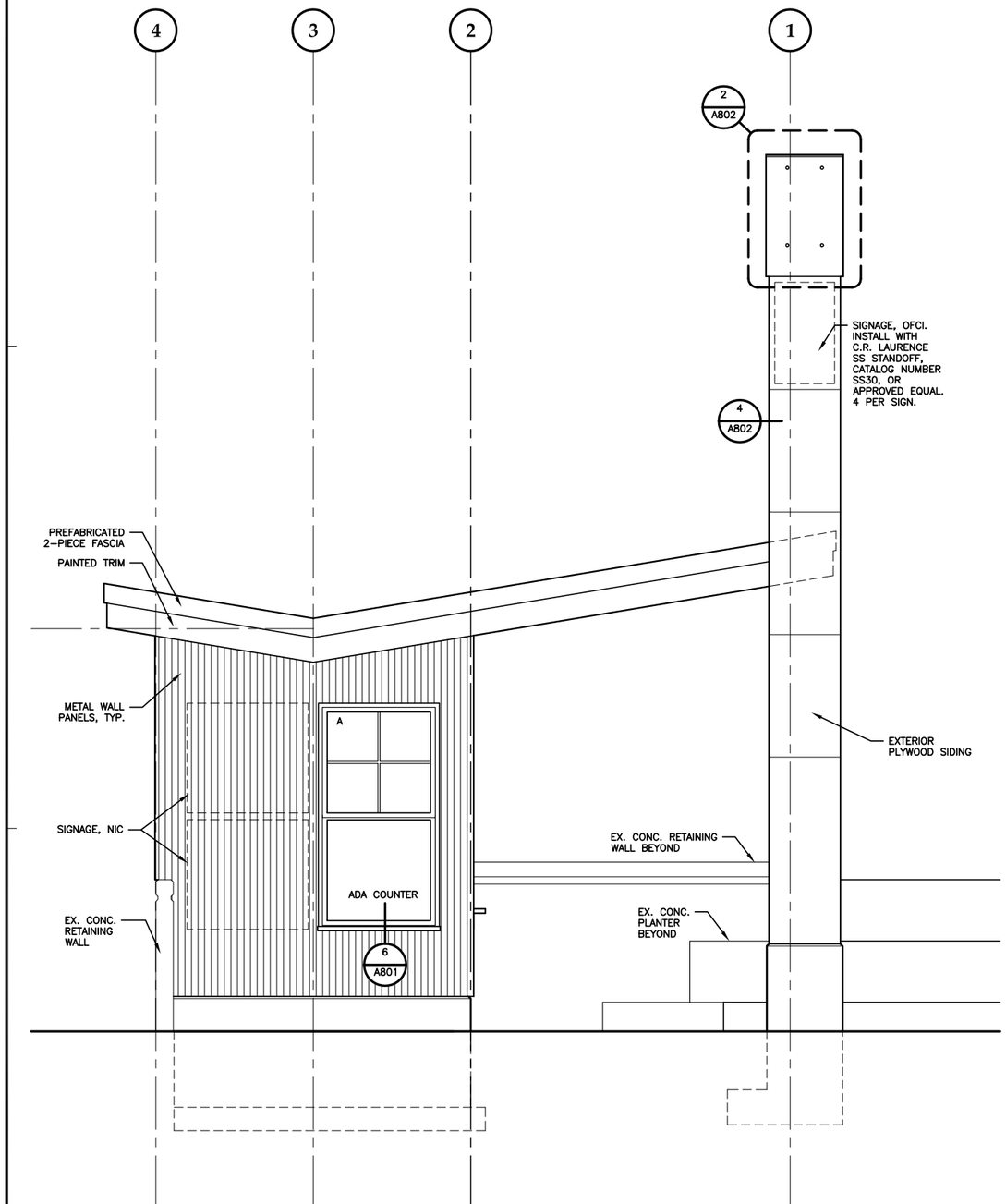
SHEET TITLE
FLOOR PLAN

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A201

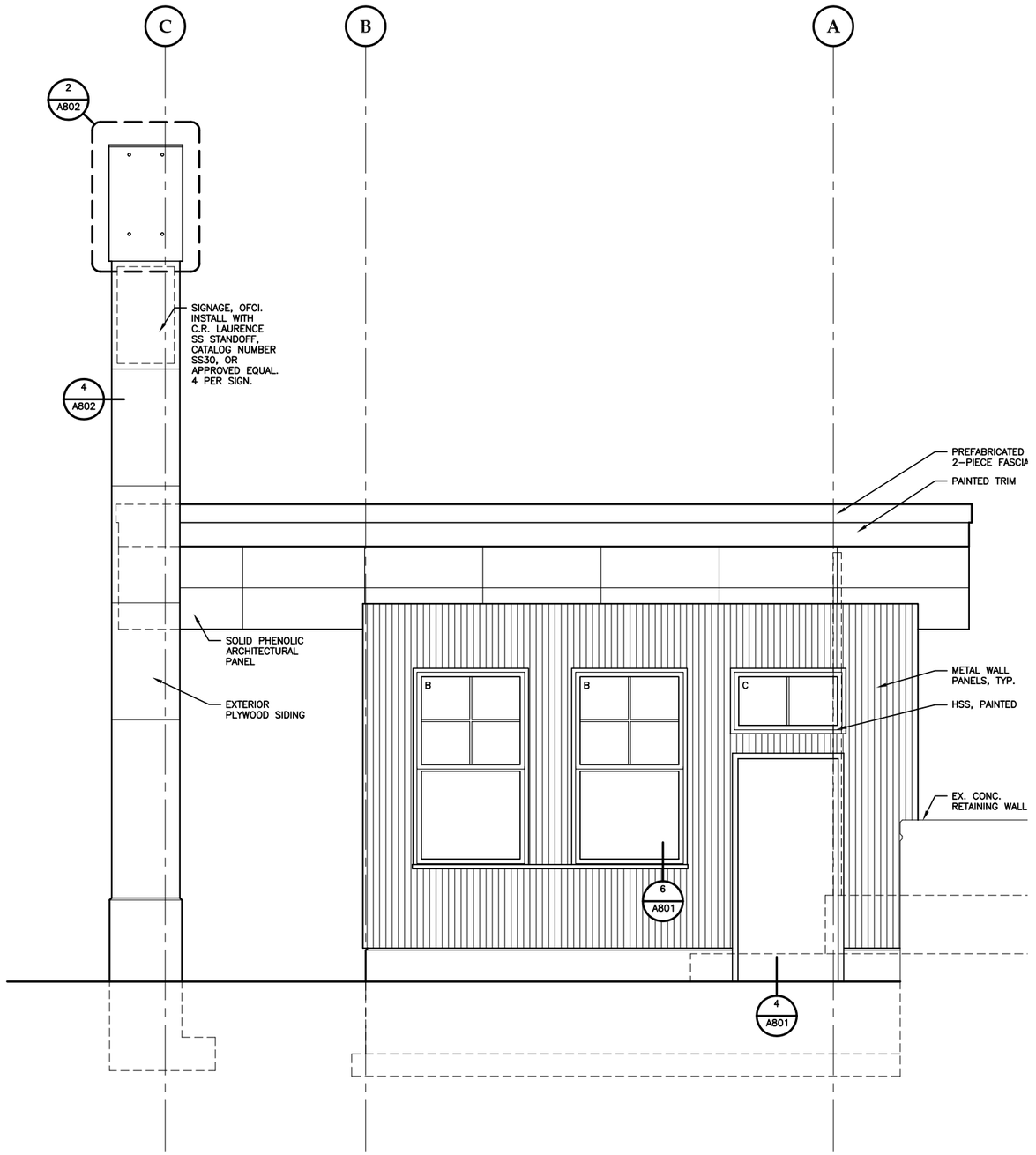
WINDOW SCHEDULE:

MARK	WIDTH	HEIGHT	OPERATION
A	3'-6"	6'-6"	SINGLE HUNG
B	3'-6"	6'-0"	SINGLE HUNG
C	3'-6"	2'-0"	FIXED
D	3'-6"	3'-6"	FIXED



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - EAST

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'



2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - NORTH

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.

522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH COREY A. WALL Dec. 12, 18 NO. A 12834 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

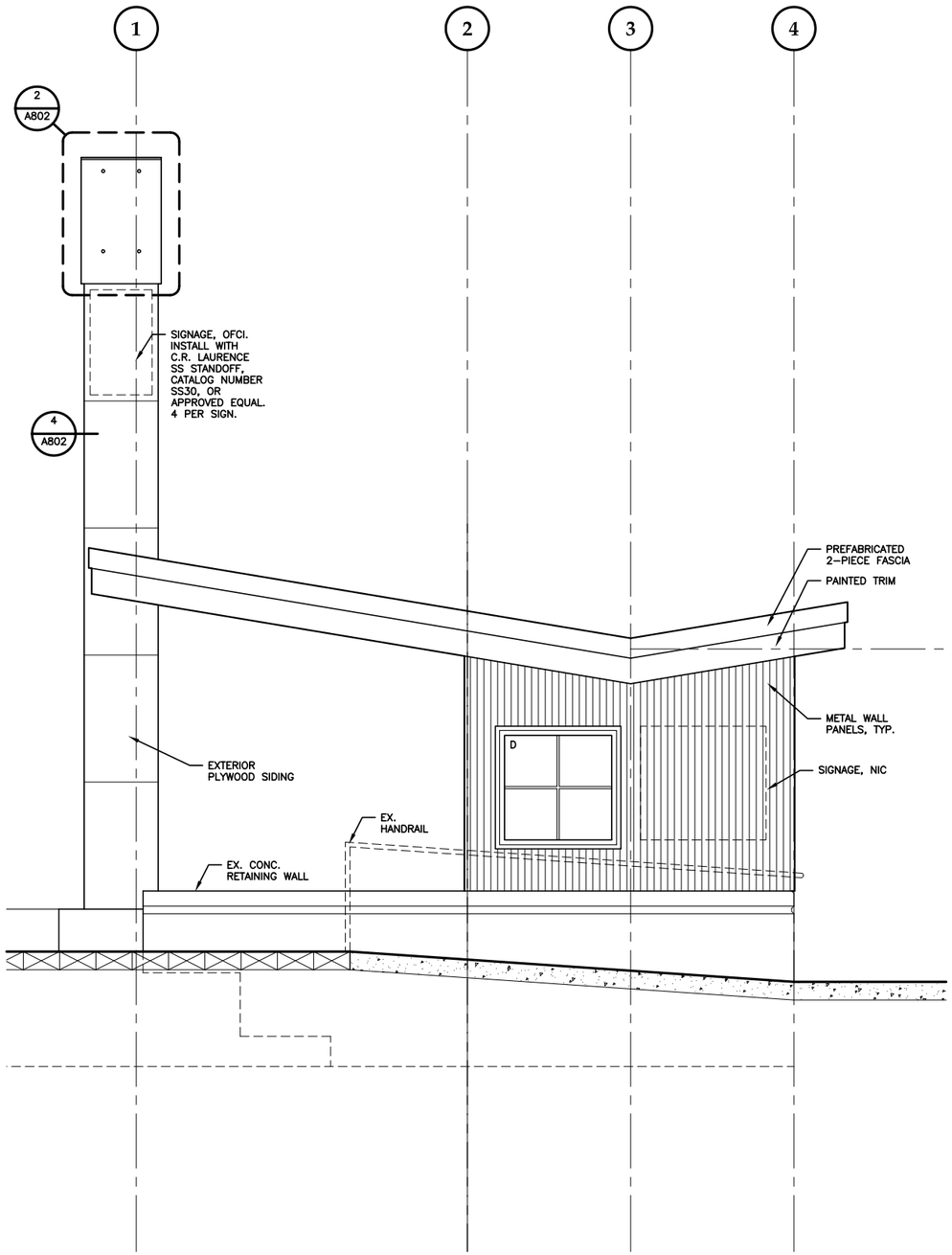
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

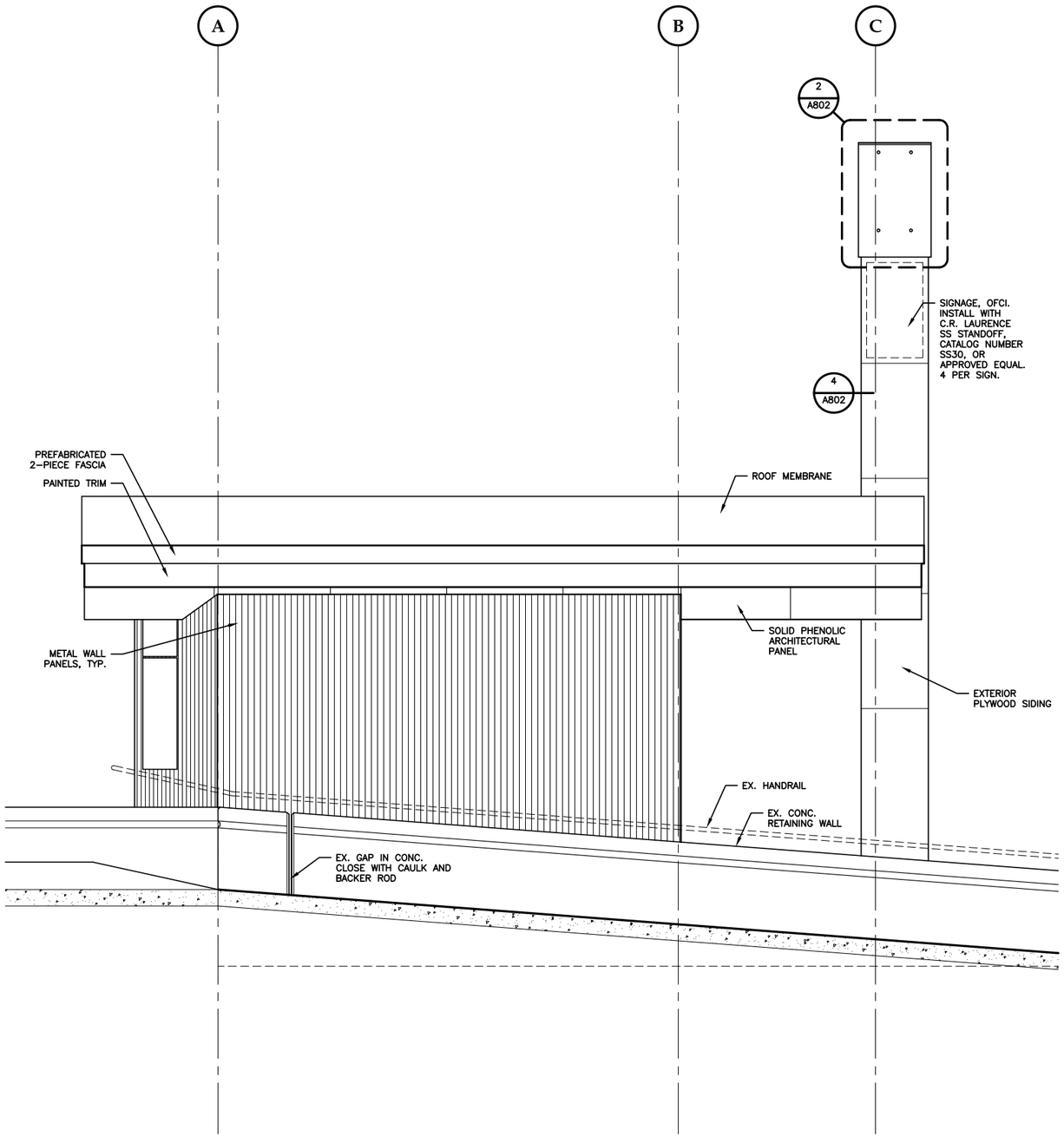
DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A301



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - WEST

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'



2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - SOUTH

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH COREY A. WALL Dec. 12, 18 NO. A 12834 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

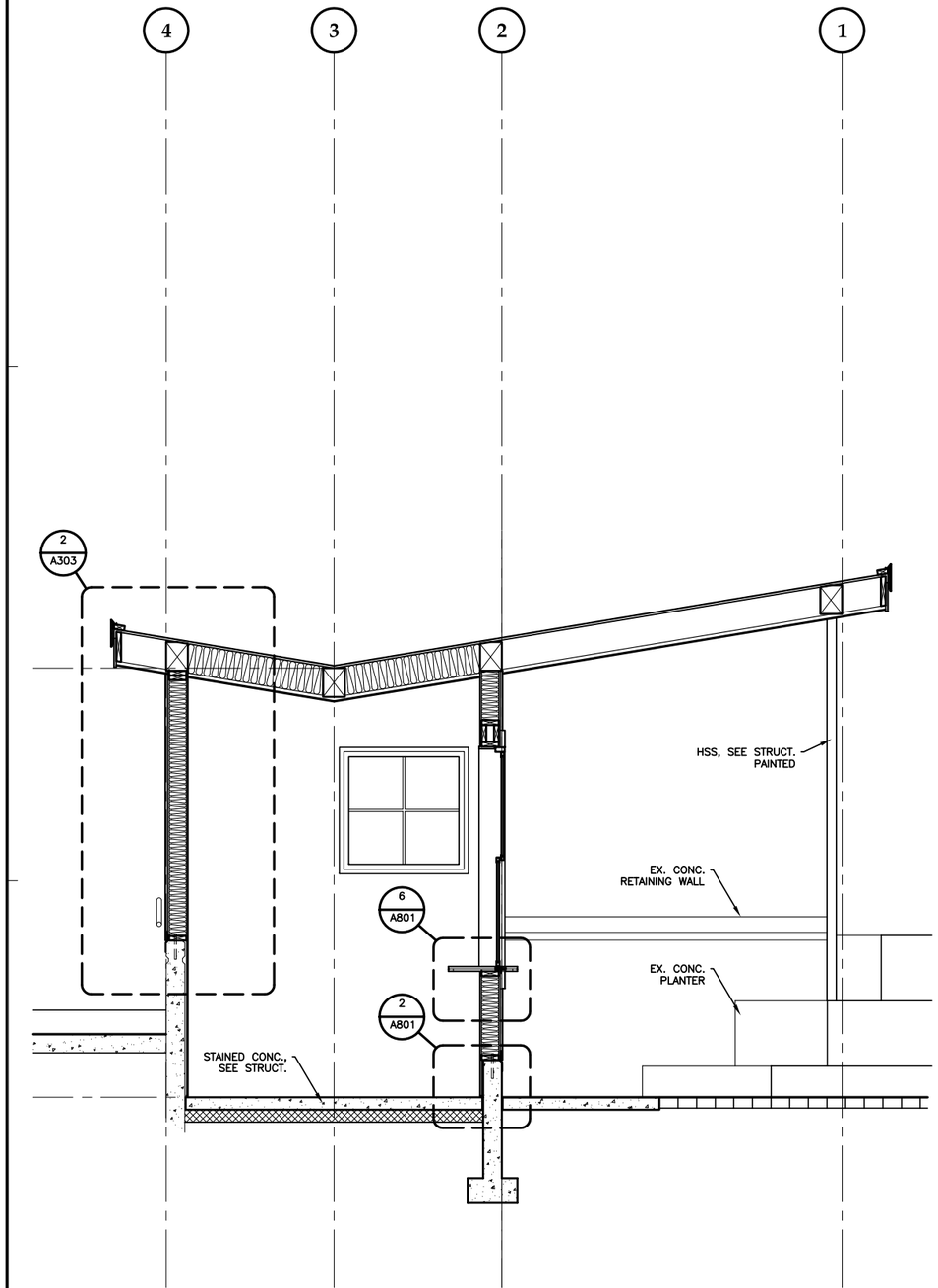
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

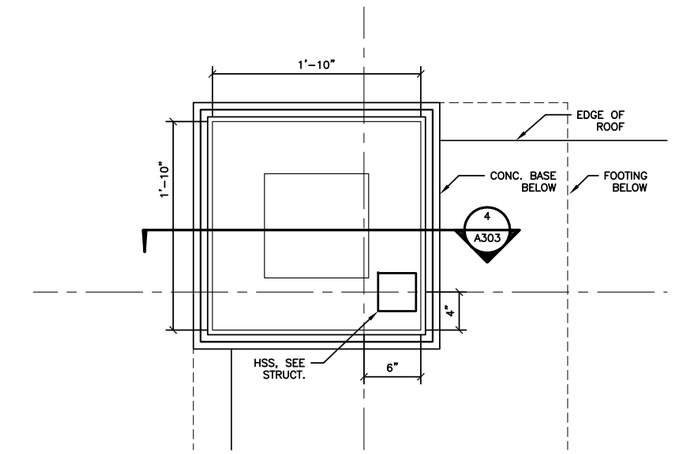
DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A302



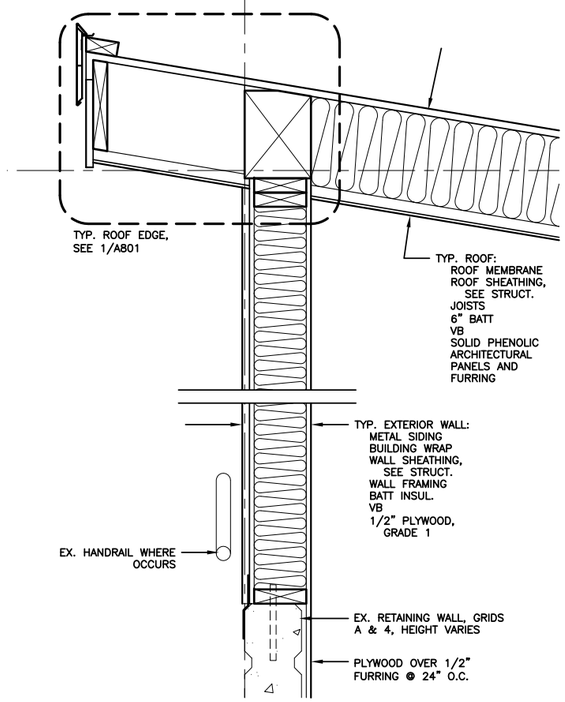
1 SECTION - KIOSK

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'



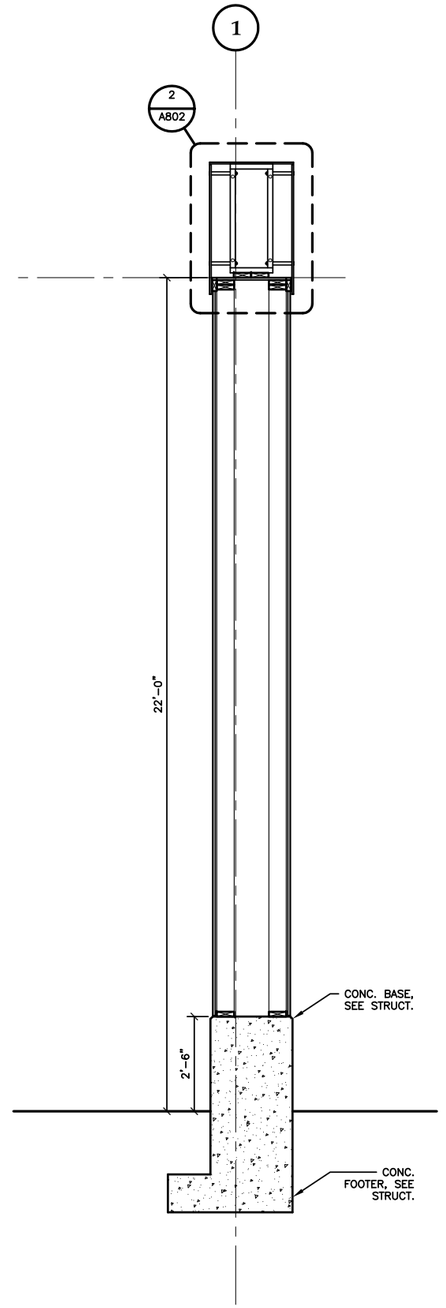
3 ENLARGED PLAN

SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



2 WALL SECTION

SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



4 SECTION - TOWER

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
COREY A. WALL
Dec. 12, 18
NO. A 12834
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

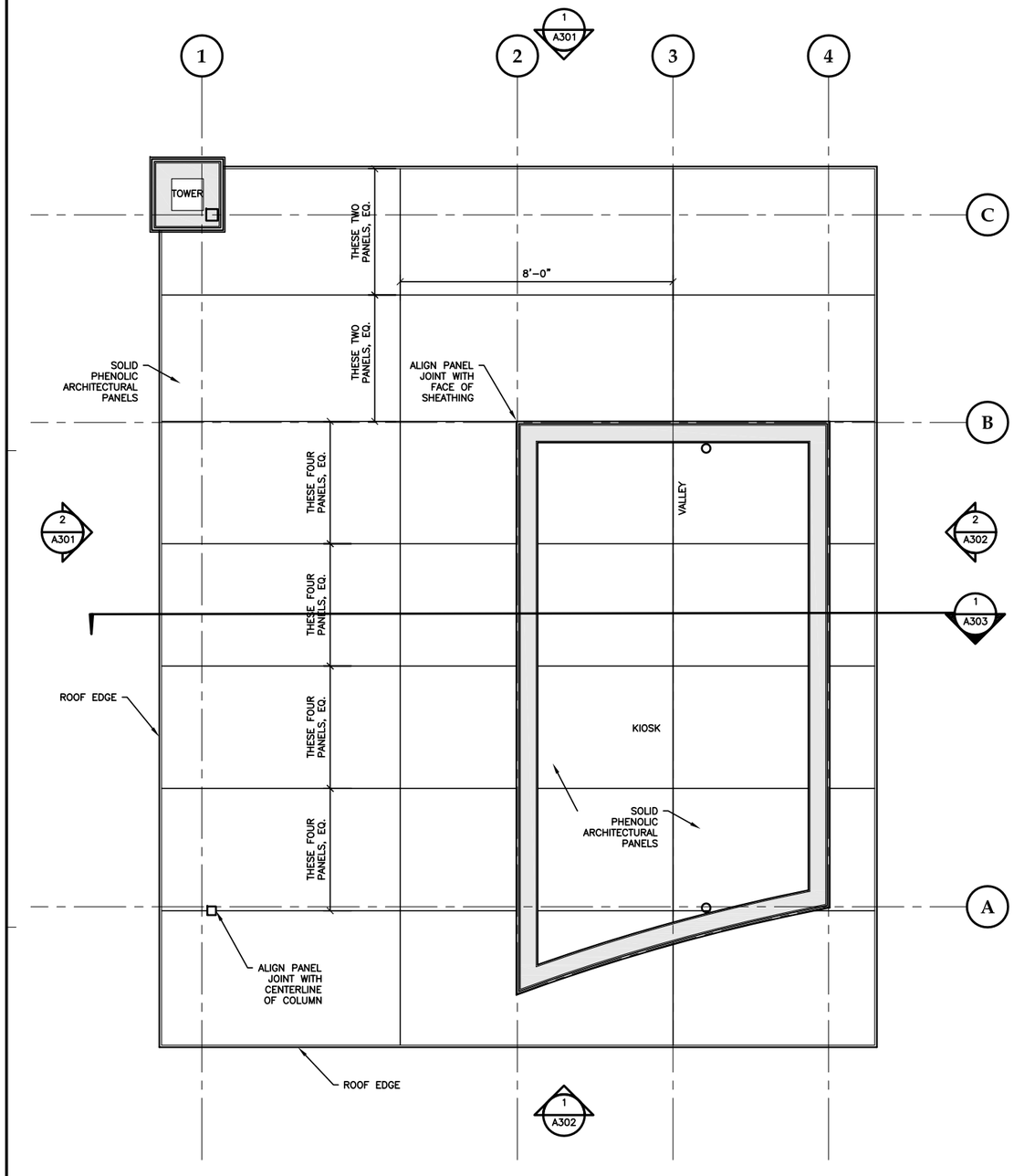
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
BUILDING
SECTIONS

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A303



1 **FLOOR PLAN**

SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.

522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49 TH
COREY A. WALL
Dec. 12, 18
NO. A 12834
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

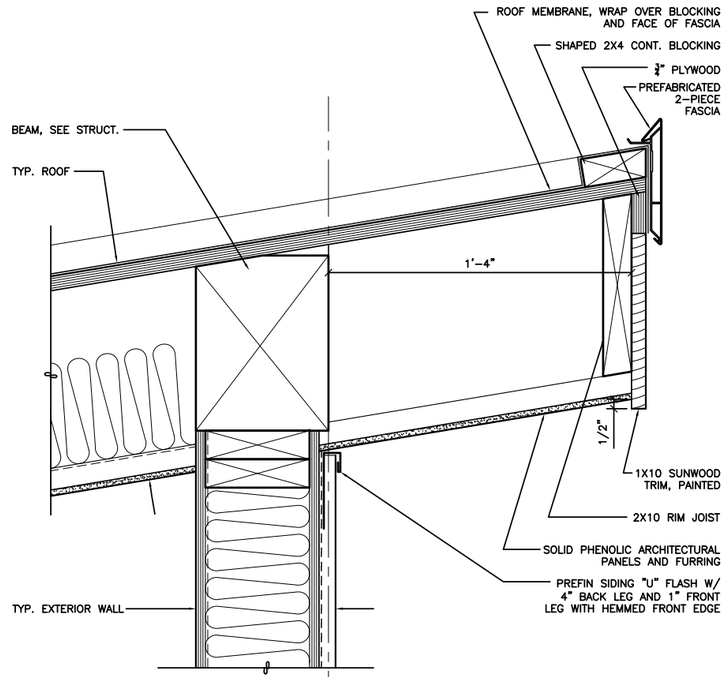
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

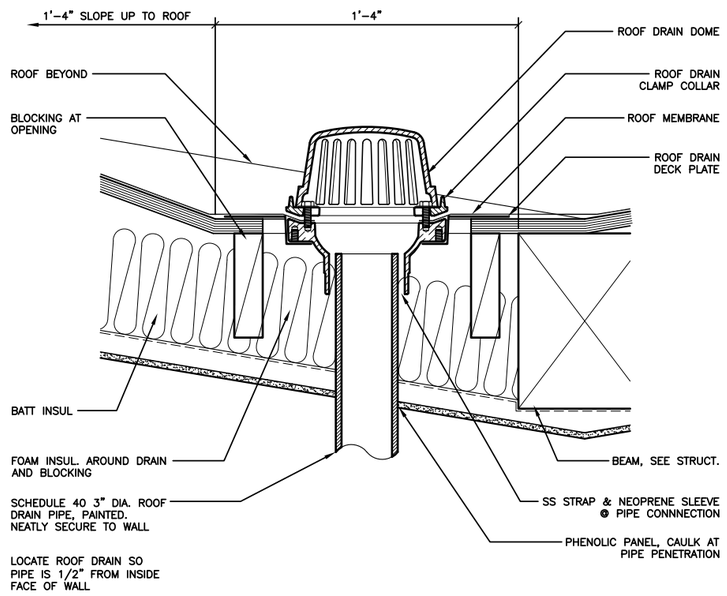
SHEET TITLE
REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

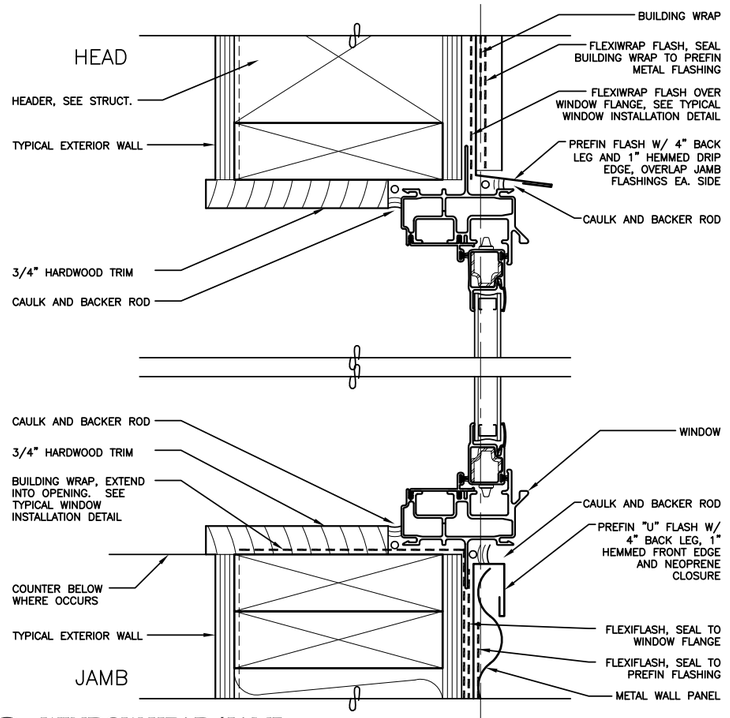
A601



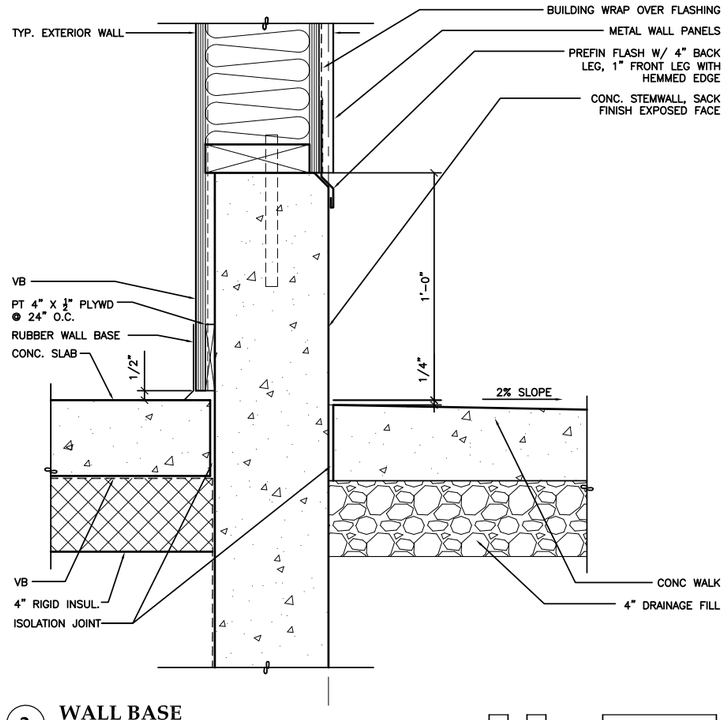
1 **ROOF EDGE**
x_Roof Edge
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



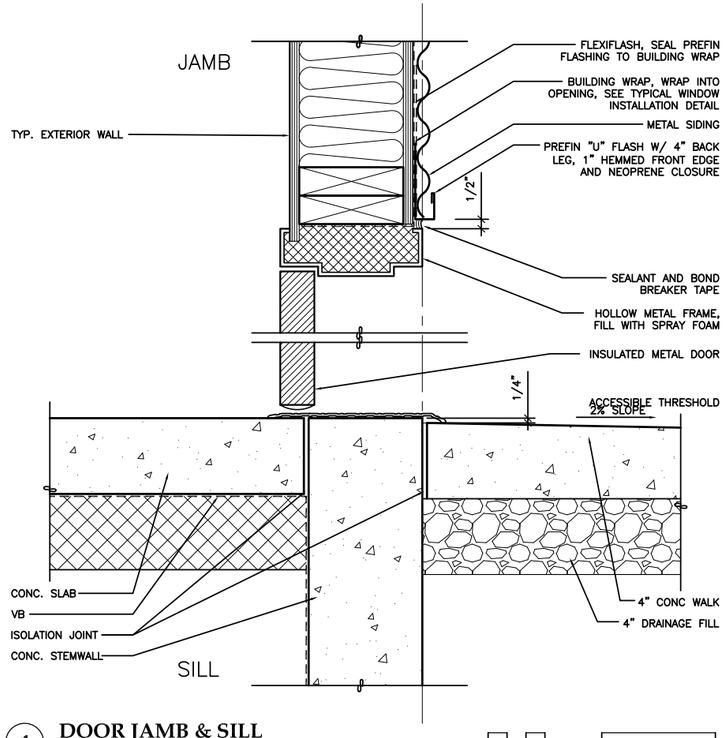
3 **ROOF DRAIN**
18005 Roof Drain
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



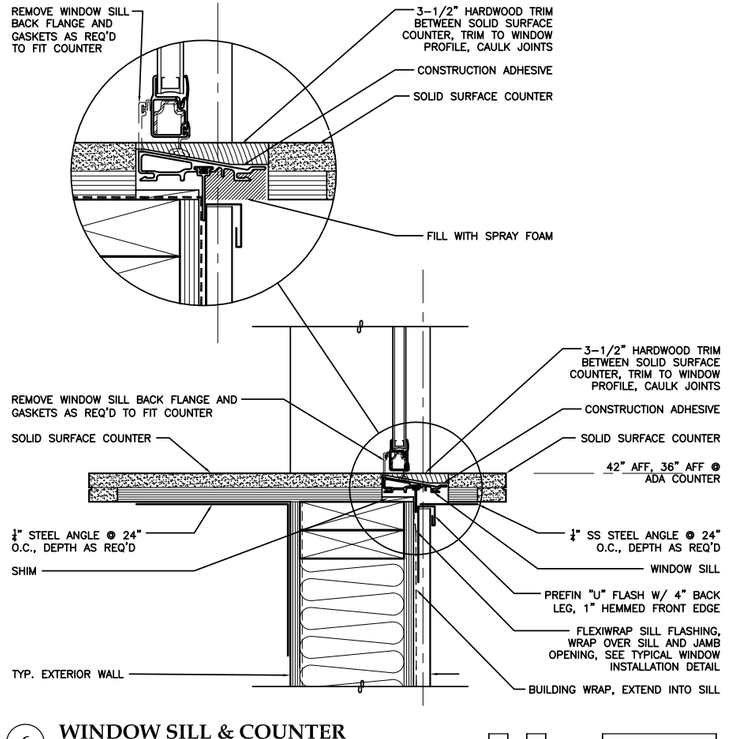
5 **WINDOW HEAD / JAMB**
x_Window Head Jamb
SCALE: 0 3" 6"



2 **WALL BASE**
x_Wall Base
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



4 **DOOR JAMB & SILL**
x_Door Sill Jamb
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



6 **WINDOW SILL & COUNTER**
x_Window Sill Counter
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH COREY A. WALL Dec. 12, 18 NO. A 12834 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

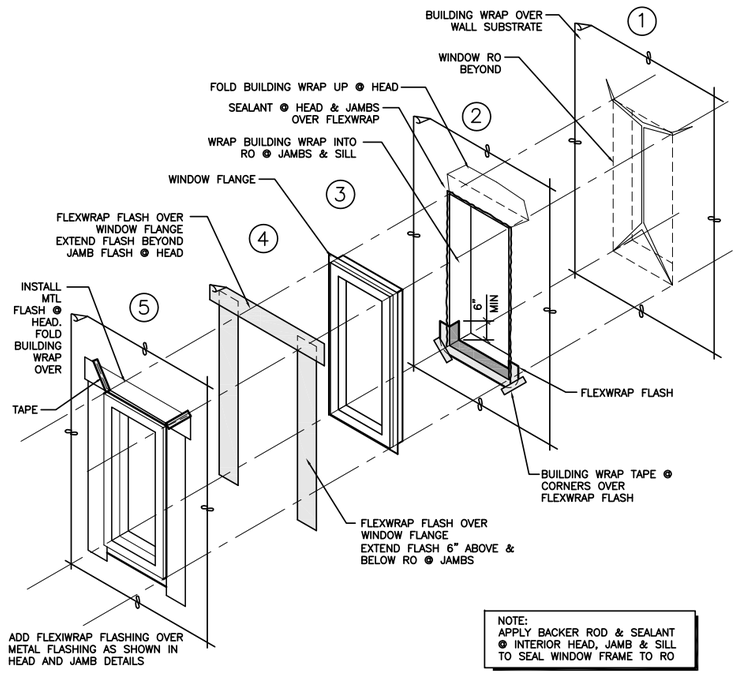
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR DETAILS

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

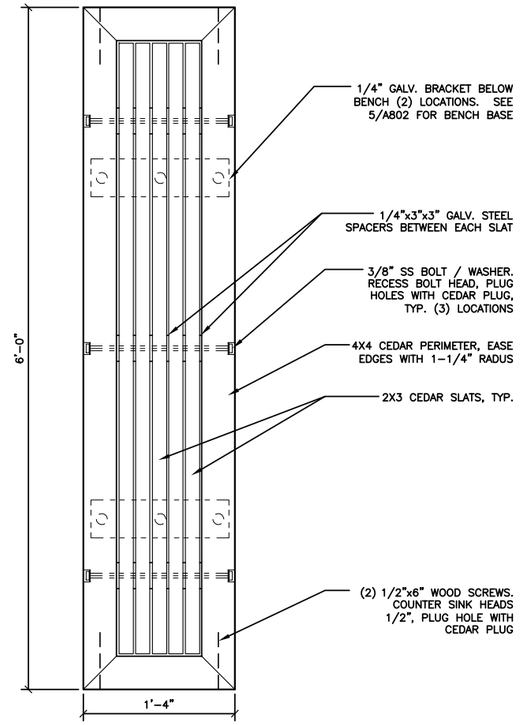
A801



1 TYP WINDOW INSTALLATION

x_Window Axo

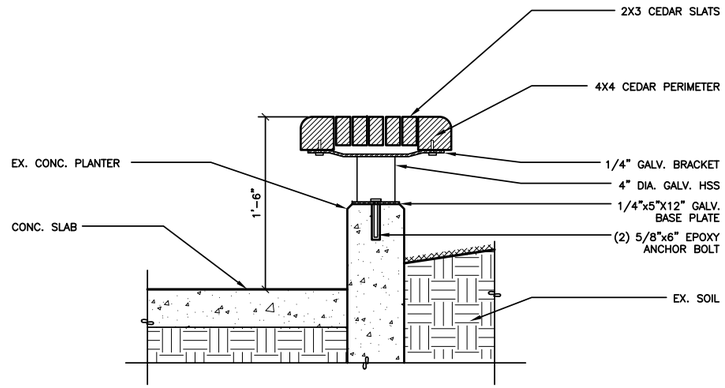
SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4' 6'



3 BENCH

x_Bench

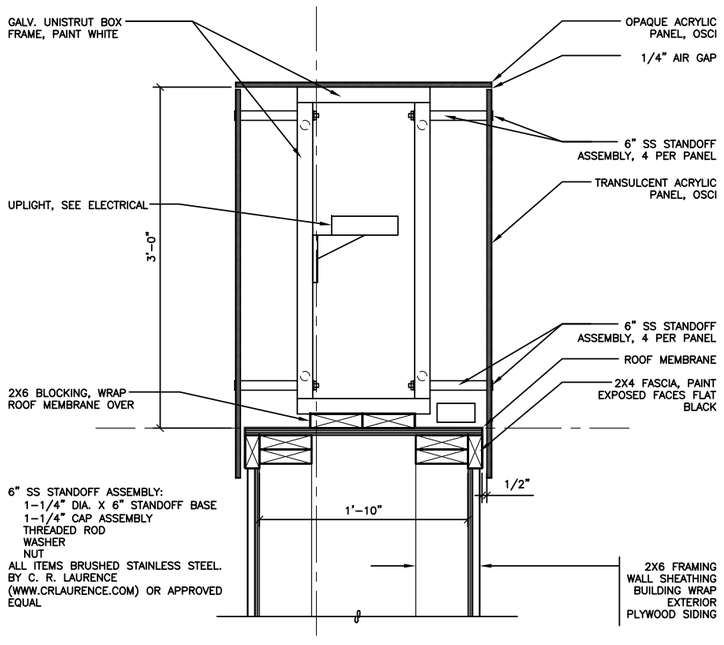
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



5 BENCH BASE

x_Bench Base

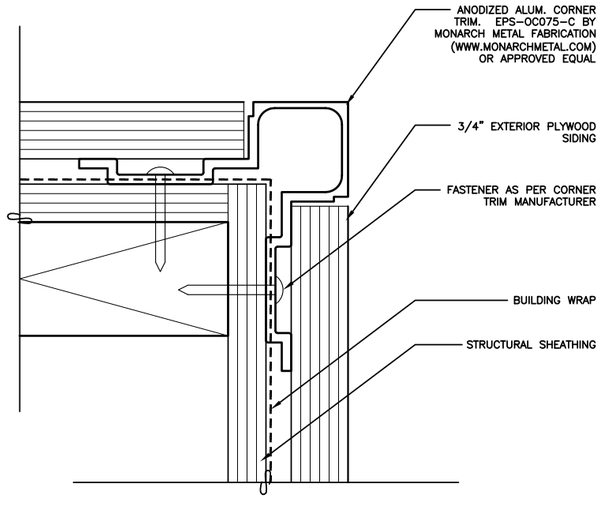
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



2 LANTERN

16055-AD802/2

SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



4 TOWER CORNER

x-Tower Corner

SCALE: 0 1" 2" 4"

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
phone 907-586-1070
fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
COREY A. WALL
Dec. 12, 18
NO. A 12834
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR DETAILS

DATE: December 12, 2018
FILE: 18005

A802

GENERAL NOTES

CRITERIA

CODE: 2012 EDITION OF INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) AS AMENDED BY THE STATE OF ALASKA AND CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU
STRUCTURAL RISK CATEGORY: II

LOADS:
SNOW

GROUND SNOW LOAD:	70 PSF
THERMAL COEFFICIENT, Ct =	1.2 (UNHEATED)
EXPOSURE COEFFICIENT, Ce =	0.9 (TERRAIN CAT. D, PARTIALLY EXPOSED)
SLOPE COEFFICIENT: Cs=	1.0
IMPORTANCE, Is =	1.0 (OCCUPANCY CATEGORY II)
FLAT ROOF SNOW:	53 PSF

WIND LOADS:

ULTIMATE WIND SPEED:	140 MPH
EXPOSURE: D	

SEISMIC LOADS
SITE CLASS D
Sds = 0.49g
Sd1 = 0.40g
Rho = 1.3
Rho X Cs = 0.10 g

FOUNDATION:
FOUNDATION HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR AN ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE OF 2000 PSF BASED UPON THE ANTICIPATION OF ENCOUNTERING TYPE 4 SOILS (SAND, SILTY SAND, CLAYEY SAND, SILTY GRAVEL, AND CLAYEY GRAVEL) AS DEFINED IN TABLE 1806.2 OF THE IBC. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY CONDITIONS AT THE LIMIT OF EXCAVATION AND REPORT TO ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROOF COMPACT SOILS AT THE LIMIT OF EXCAVATION WITH A MINIMUM LEVEL OF EFFORT OF 6 PASSES WITH A WALK–BEHIND VIBRATORY PLATE COMPACTOR WITH A MINIMUM RATED FORCE LEVEL OF 14,000 POUNDS.

IF UNDESIRABLE SOILS INCLUDING SOFT MATERIALS, TRASH, DEBRIS, MUCK, ARE ENCOUNTERED, OVER EXCAVATE UNTIL A FIRM MINERAL BEARING STRATA IS ENCOUNTERED. REPLACE UNDESIRABLE MATERIAL WITH WELL GRADED SANDY GRAVEL, PLACED IN LOOSE LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 12 INCHES AND COMPACTED WITH A MINIMUM LEVEL OF EFFORT OF 6 PASSES WITH A WALK BEHIND VIBRATORY PLATE COMPACTOR WITH A MINIMUM RATED FORCE LEVEL OF 14,000 POUNDS.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

BASE COURSE
BASE COURSE SHALL BE WELL–GRADED SANDS AND GRAVELS AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF D1 GRADING, AGGREGATE BASE COURSE PER THE ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGH WAY CONSTRUCTION, SECTION 703. PLACE BASE COURSE IN LIFTS NO GREATER THAN 6 INCHES IN LOOSE THICKNESS AND COMPACT WITH A MINIMUM LEVEL OF EFFORT OF 6 PASSES WITH A WALK– BEHIND VIBRATORY PLATE COMPACTOR WITH A MINIMUM RATED FORCE LEVEL OF 14,000 POUNDS.

CONCRETE
MIXING, PLACING, AND CURING OF CONCRETE AND SELECTION OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IBC. PROPORTIONS OF AGGREGATE, CEMENT AND WATER SHALL BE SUCH TO RESULT IN A DENSE WORKABLE MIX WHICH CAN BE PLACED WITHOUT EXCESS SURFACE WATER. A MIX DESIGN, WITH RECORDED CYLINDER TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO MOBILIZING CONCRETE EQUIPMENT TO THE SITE. MAXIMUM SLUMP SHALL BE 4 INCHES PRIOR TO ADDING PLASTICISERS OR WATER REDUCERS ON SITE. 28–DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (fc') SHALL BE 4,000 PSI.

CONCRETE SHALL BE ENTRAINED WITH AIR SO THAT AIR CONTENT WILL BE BETWEEN 5 AND 8 PERCENT.

CONCRETE REINFORCING SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60. LAP REINFORCING STEEL 50 BAR DIAMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. AT CORNERS ADD CORNER BARS AT EACH HORIZONTAL BAR WITH LEG LENGTH AT LEAST 50 DIAMETER LAP LENGTH OR EXTEND THE HORIZONTAL BARS WITH A 90 DEGREE HOOK WITH A 50 DIAMETER LAP LENGTH.

REINFORCING STEEL FABRICATION DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED BY AN EXPERIENCED DETAILER CONFORMING TO STANDARD PRACTICE AS OUTLINED IN ACI 315. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO STARTING FABRICATION.

REINFORCING SHALL BE SUPPORTED AND SECURED IN PLACE PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT USING WELL–CURED CONCRETE BLOCKS OR APPROVED STEEL CHAIRS. WELDING OF REINFORCING IS PROHIBITED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED.

PROVIDE MINIMUM COVER AT REINFORCING BARS AS FOLLOWS: CAST AGAINST EARTH 3 INCHES, EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER 2 INCHES AND SLABS ON GRADE 1.5 INCHES.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO

PLATES	ASTM A 36 (Fy = 36 KSI)
HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SHAPES	ASTM A500, GRADE B, TYPE E OR S (Fy = 46 KSI)
BOLTS IN CONCRETE	ASTM F1554, GRADE 36, HEADED

FABRICATION AND ERECTION: FABRICATE AND ERECT STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE. SUBMIT FABRICATION SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW.

ALL WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1 STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE BY WELDERS QUALIFIED IN THE PROCESS AND POSITION FOR WHICH THEY ARE WELDING. SUBMIT WELDER QUALIFICATIONS AND WELDING PROCEDURES FOR REVIEW.

ALL STEEL EXPOSED AND OTHERWISE NOTED SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A 153 OR A123 AS APPROPRIATE. REPAIR DAMAGE TO GALVANIZED COATINGS BY COATING WITH ZINC ALLOY STICK AND TOP COATING WITH BRUSH–APPLIED COLD GALVANIZING PAINT. APPLY ZINC ALLOY STICK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A780. APPLY COLD GALVANIZING PAINT WHILE STEEL IS STILL WARM FROM APPLYING ZINC ALLOY STICK.

TIMBER FRAMING
SPECIES AND GRADES: UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL TIMBER 2 TO 4 INCHES THICK SHALL BE DOUGLAS FIR NO 1 GRADE AND TIMBER 5.5 INCHES X 5.5 INCHES OR LARGER SHALL BE DOUGLAS FIR NO. 1 GRADE, VISUALLY GRADED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WESTERN WOODS PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION, LATEST GRADING RULES. ALL SAWN FRAMING SHALL BE STAMPED WITH LUMBER SPECIES AND GRADE.

TIMBER SHALL BE FABRICATED AND JOINED TO CREATE SNUG TIGHT CONNECTIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A307 AND BE GALVANIZED. HOLES FOR BOLTS SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN THE BOLT DIAMETER PLUS 1/8 INCH. ALL BOLTS WITH HEAD OR NUT IN CONTACT WITH TIMBER SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH GALVANIZED WASHERS UNDER THE HEAD AND NUTS. ALL NAILED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CONNECTED USING GALVANIZED BOX NAILS.

LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER: LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER (LVL) SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE REDBUILT CORPORATION, GRADE 2.0E OR APPROVED EQUAL.

ALL PRE–FABRICATED HANGERS AND CONNECTORS NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE THE PRODUCT OF THE SIMPSON STRONG–TIE COMPANY. HANGERS AND CONNECTORS MADE BY OTHER MANUFACTURER'S MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR SUBSTITUTION IF THE HANGER OR CONNECTOR HAS EQUAL OR GREATER LOAD CAPACITY, EQUAL OR GREATER CORROSION RESISTANCE AND BE OF AN APPROPRIATE EQUAL CONFIGURATION. SUBMIT ICBO ER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL WITH ANY REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.

TIMBER DESIGNATED AS TREATED TIMBER SHALL BE PRESSURE PRESERVATIVE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA U1 FOR IN GROUND CONTACT, USE CATEGORY UC4B USING A PRESERVATIVE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FIELD TREAT ALL DAMAGE TO PRESSURE TREATED ENDS AND SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA M–4 USING 2 COATS OF COPPER NAPTHANATE SOLUTION AT DAMAGE, CUTS, HOLES, CHAMFERS, DAPS, COUNTERSINKS, ETC.

SHEATHING
SHEATHING SHALL BE PLYWOOD AND SHALL CONFORM WITH APA PS 1, EXPOSURE 1 SHEATHING GRADE CC OR OF A BETTER GRADE.

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
THE FOLLOWING INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 1 WEEK NOTICE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED DATE OF INSPECTION. PROVIDE ACCESS FOR INSPECTOR TO VERIFY CONSTRUCTION:

1. VERIFICATION OF SUBSURFACE CONDITION AT LIMIT OF EXCAVATION.
2. ANCHORAGE INTO CONCRETE, CAST IN PLACE OR POST INSTALLED ANCHORS: INSPECTOR SHALL VERIFY EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND METHOD OF INSTALLATION
3. PERIODIC AND FINAL FRAMING INSPECTION: VERIFICATION OF CONNECTIONS, NAILING OF SHEAR WALLS AND DIAPHRAGMS.

ABBREVIATIONS

ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
AISC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
AITC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION
APA	AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
AWPA	AMERICAN WOOD PRESERVERS ASSOCIATION
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
(E)	EXISTING
EQ	EQUAL
ER	EVALUATION REPORT
EXIST	EXISTING
IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
ICBO	INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS
KIPS	1000 POUNDS
LB	POUND
LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
MAX	MAXIMUM
MIN	MINIMUM
NO	NUMBER
OC	ON CENTER
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PL	PLATE
PS	PRODUCT STANDARD
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
STD	STANDARD
TYP	TYPICAL

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586–2093
FAX (907) 586–2099
PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA
49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors
Information Kiosk
Juneau, Alaska

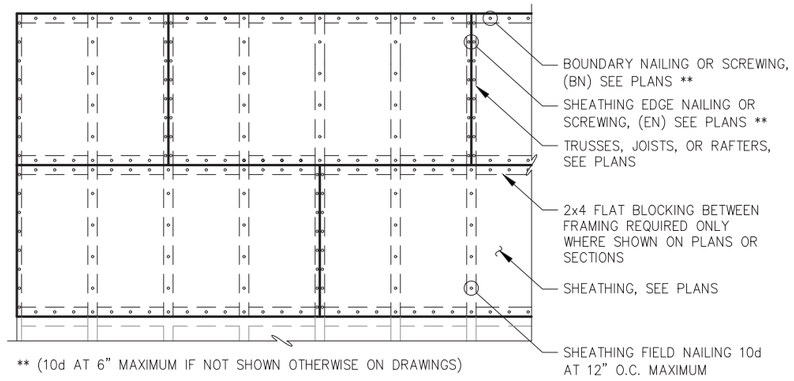
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS
△
△
△

SHEET TITLE
Structural General Notes

DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

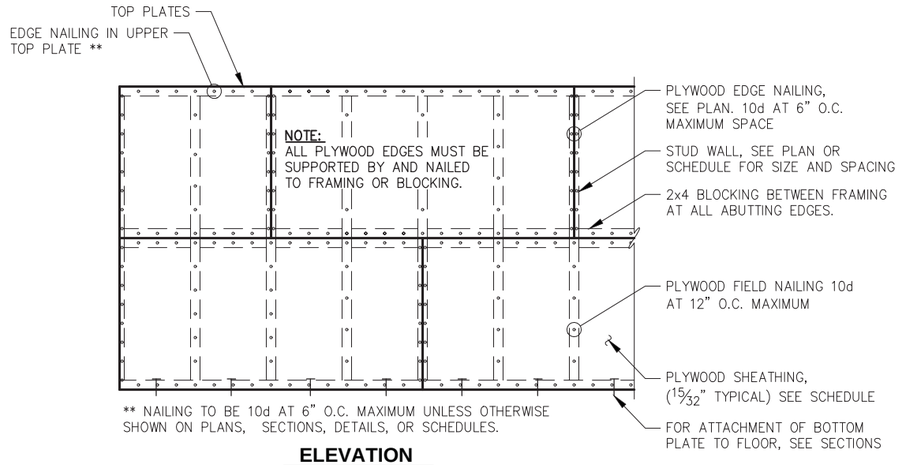
S001



PLAN

NOTES:
1. STAGGER SHEATHING JOINTS A MINIMUM OF TWO JOIST SPACES
2. NAILS AT ABUTTING SHEATHING EDGES MUST PENETRATE THE SAME PIECE OF FRAMING OR BLOCKING.

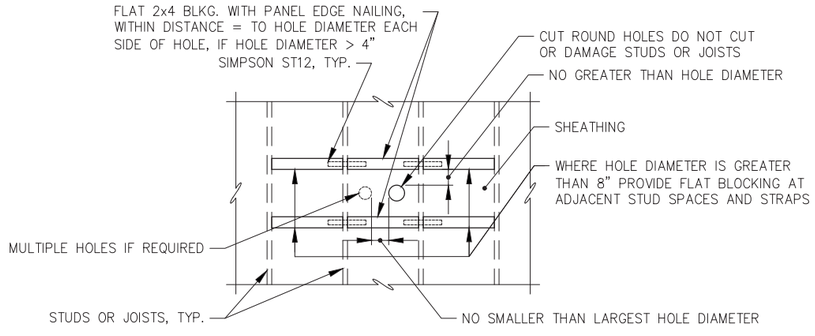
A TYPICAL PLYWOOD DIAPHRAGM FOR FLOOR OR ROOF DETAIL



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1. PLYWOOD IS SHOWN HORIZONTAL, IT MAY ALSO BE POSITIONED VERTICAL.
2. STAGGER PLYWOOD JOINTS A MINIMUM OF TWO STUD SPACES.
3. NAILS AT ABUTTING PLYWOOD EDGES MUST PENETRATE THE SAME PIECE OF FRAMING OR BLOCKING.
4. SEE TYPICAL WALL ELEVATIONS AND PLANS FOR HOLD DOWNS, STRAPS AND ADDITIONAL BLOCKING.

B TYPICAL SHEAR WALL DETAIL



C TYPICAL SHEAR WALL AND DIAPHRAGM PENETRATION DETAIL

SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE

MARK	SHEATHING	PANEL EDGE NAILING
1	15/32 CDX	10d @ 6"
2	15/32 CDX	10d @ 3"

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586-2093
FAX (907) 586-2099

PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors
Information Kiosk
Juneau, Alaska

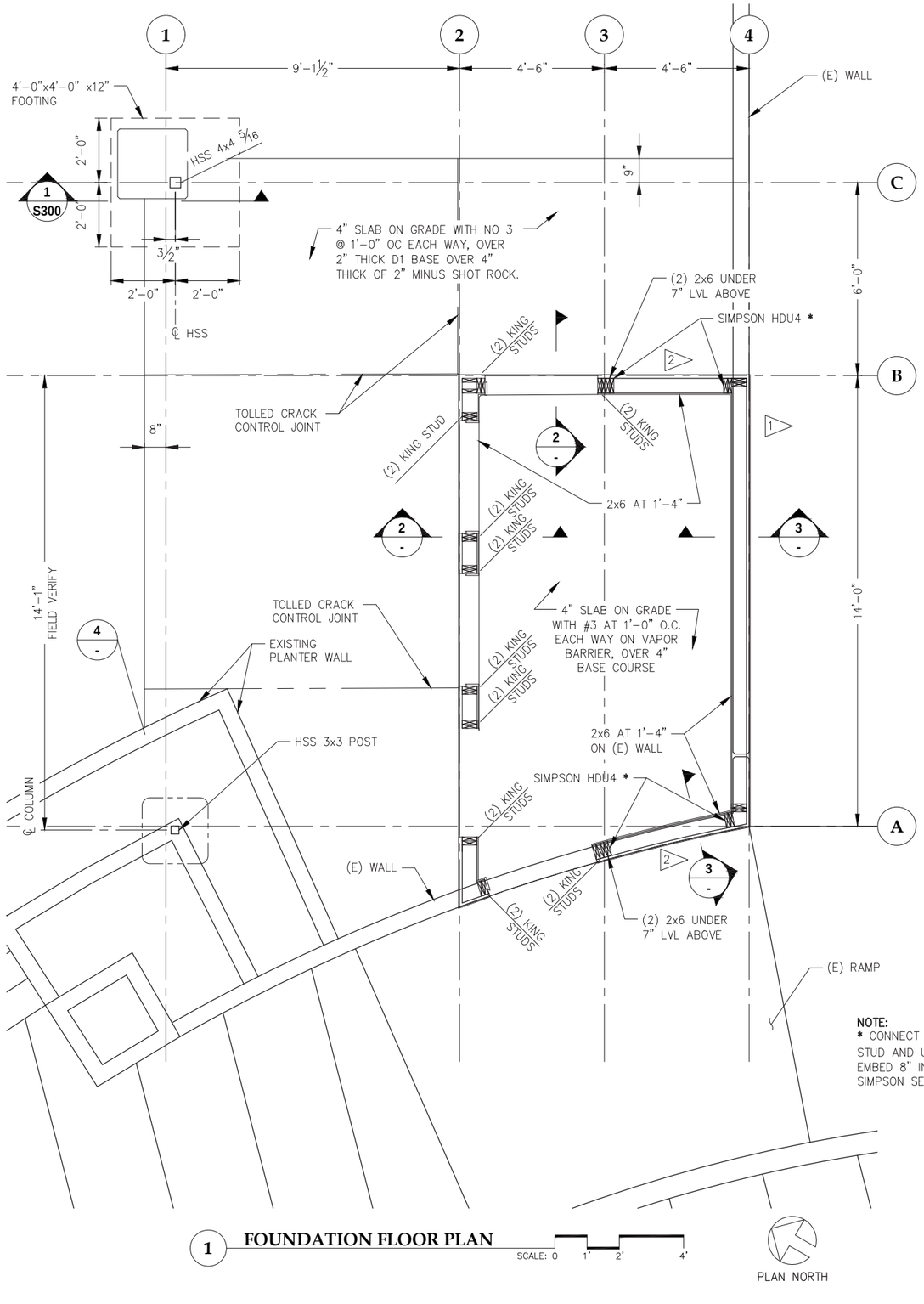
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
Typical Details

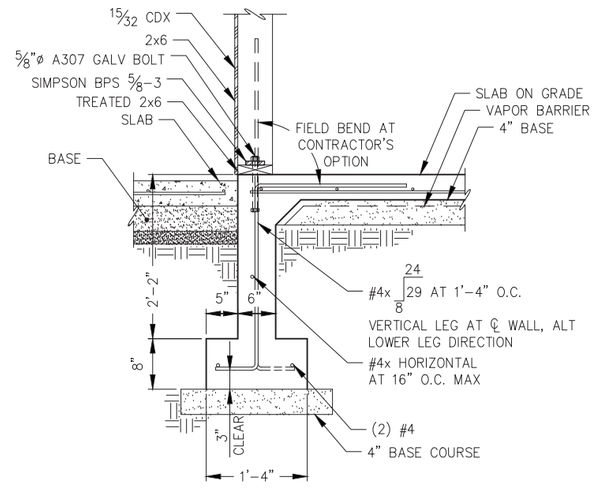
DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

S002

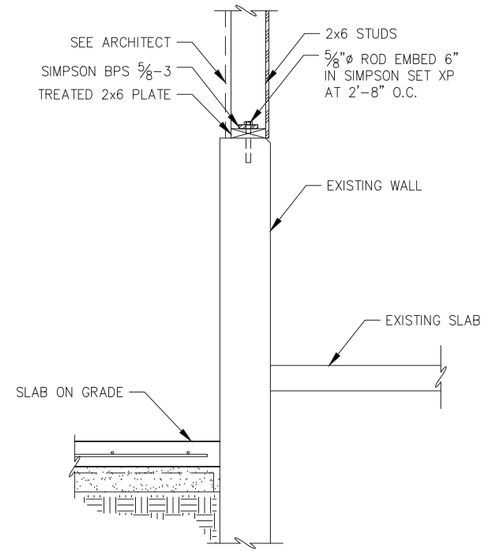


NOTE:
* CONNECT HDU4 TO DOUBLE STUD AND USE 5⁄8"ø ROD EMBED 8" IN CONCRETE WITH SIMPSON SETXP

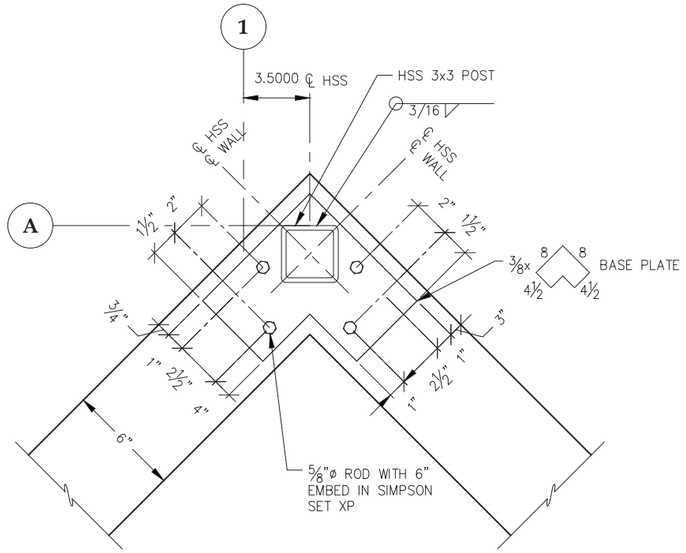
1 FOUNDATION FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'



2 TYPICAL WALL/ FOOTING
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



3 WALL AT EXISTING CONCRETE WALL
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



4 HSS 3x3 BASE DETAIL
SCALE: 0 3" 6" 12"

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586-2093
FAX (907) 586-2099
PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

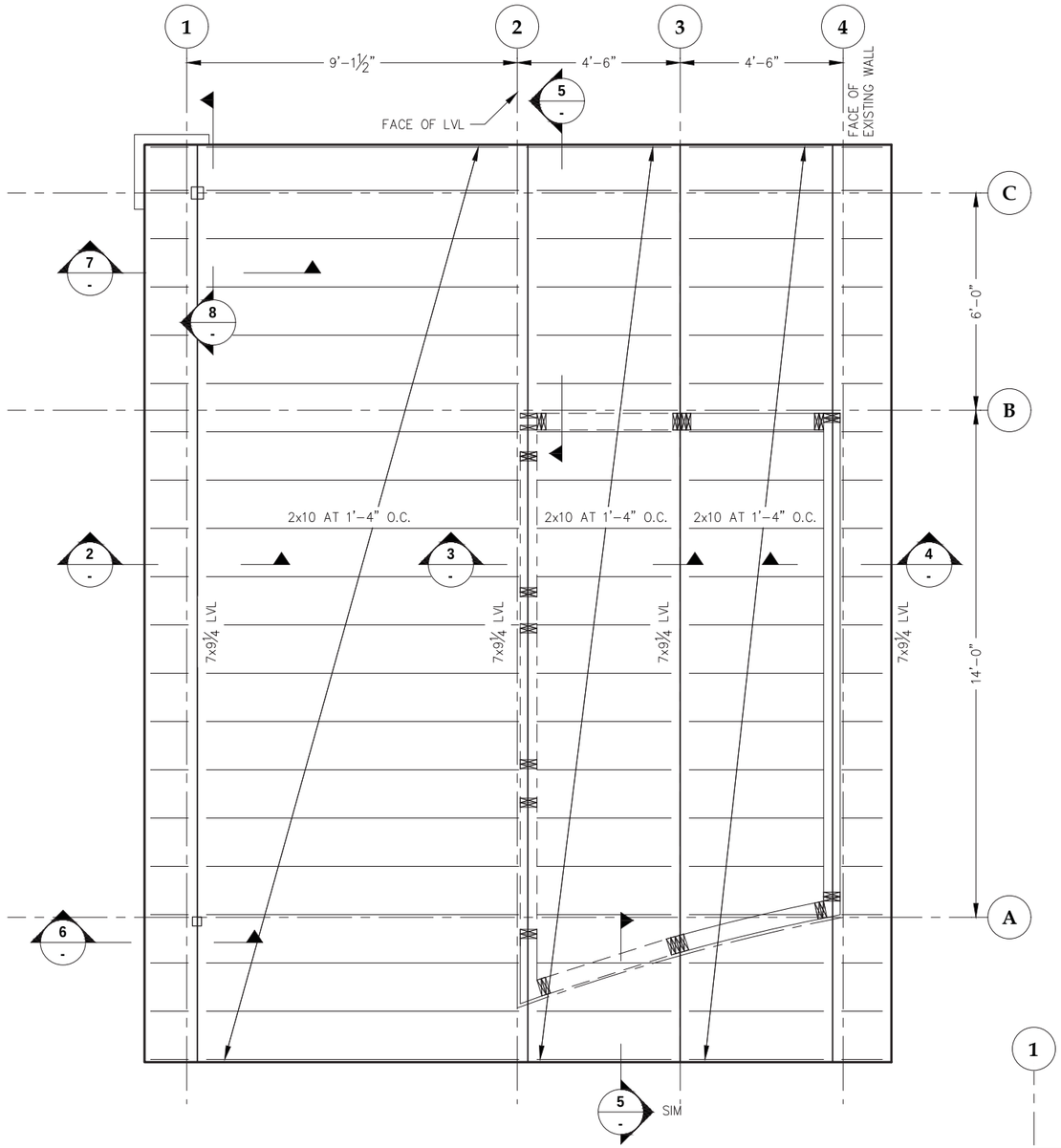
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
Foundation Floor Plan

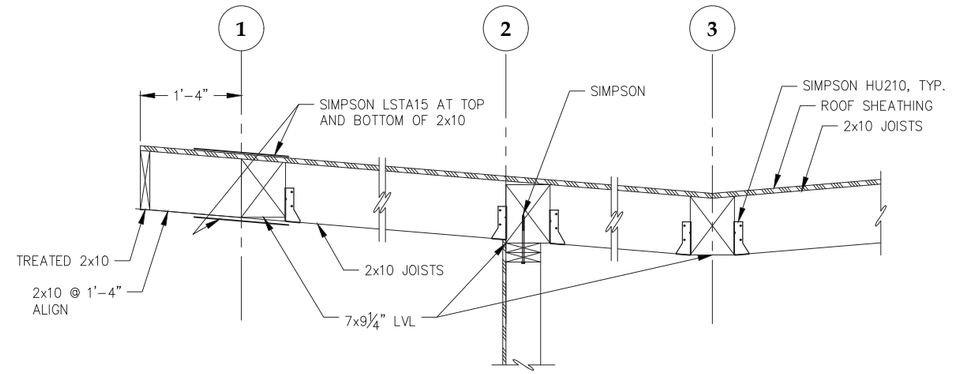
DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

S200



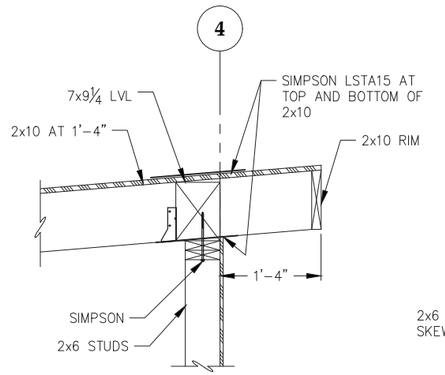
1 **ROOF FRAMING PLAN**
SCALE: 0 1' 2' 4'

PLAN NORTH

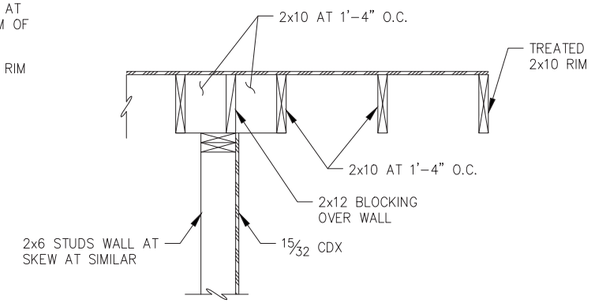


2 **ROOF SECTION**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'

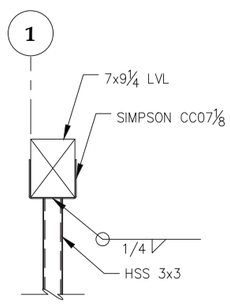
3 **ROOF SECTION**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



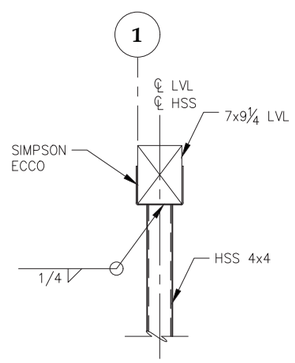
4 **ROOF SECTION**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



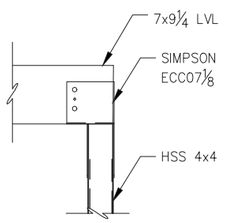
5 **SECTION AT ROOF**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



6 **LVL AT HSS 3x3**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



7 **LVL AT HSS 4x4**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



8 **LVL AT HSS 4x4**
SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586-2093
FAX (907) 586-2099

PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA
49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

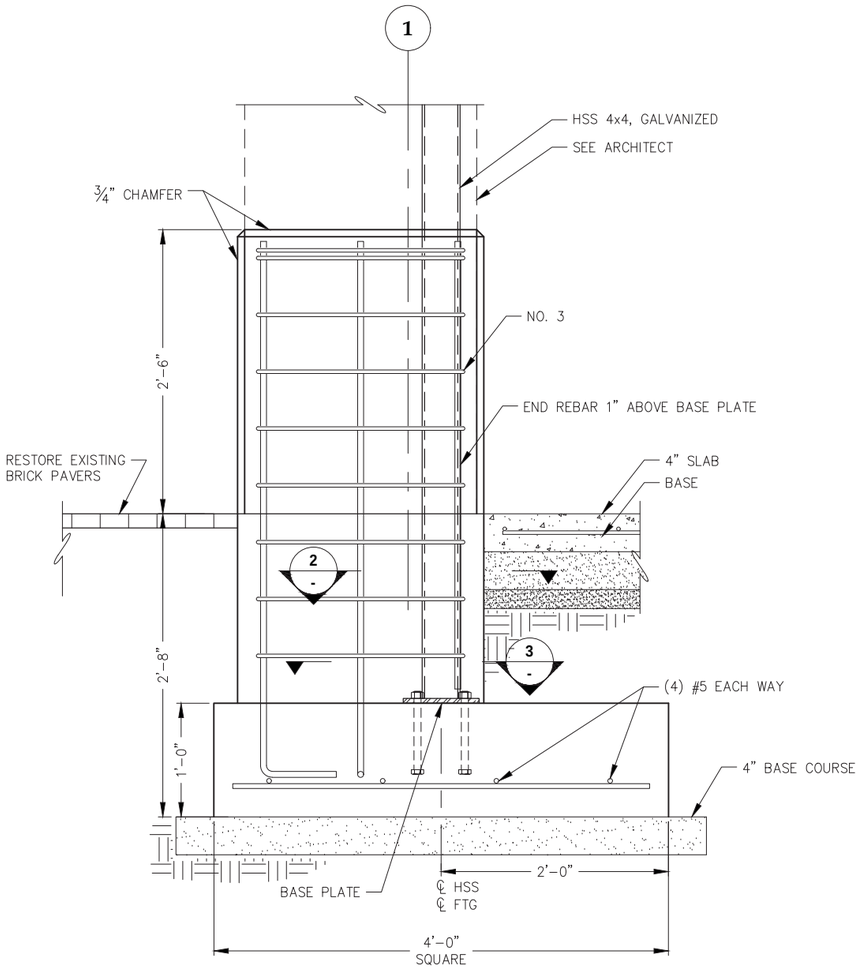
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
Roof Framing Plan

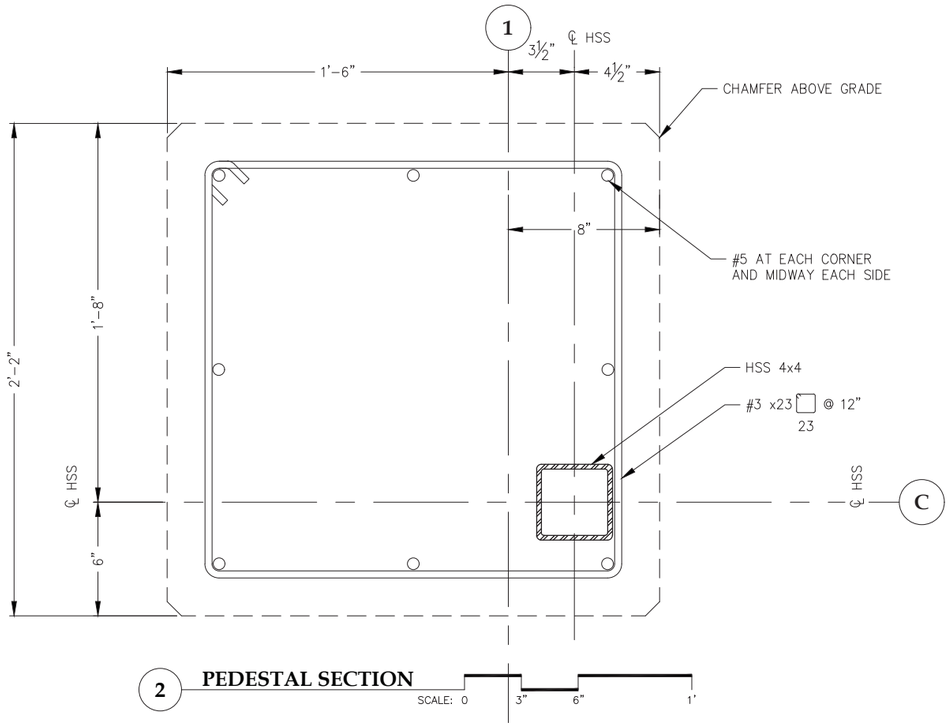
DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

S201



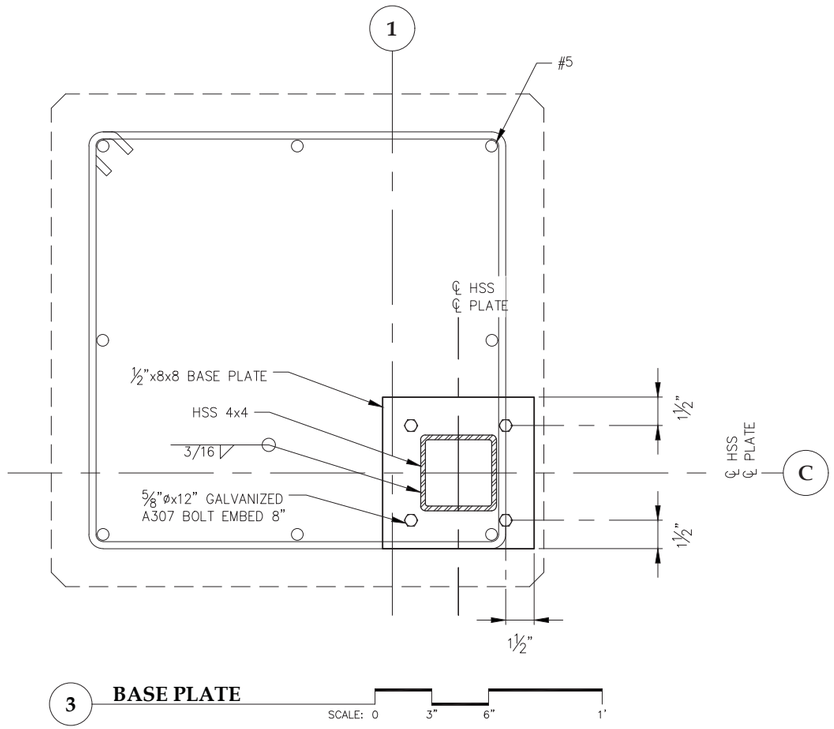
1 **FOOTING DETAIL**

SCALE: 0 6" 1' 2'



2 **PEDESTAL SECTION**

SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



3 **BASE PLATE**

SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'

Jensen Yorba Lott
Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586-2093
FAX (907) 586-2099

PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA
49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

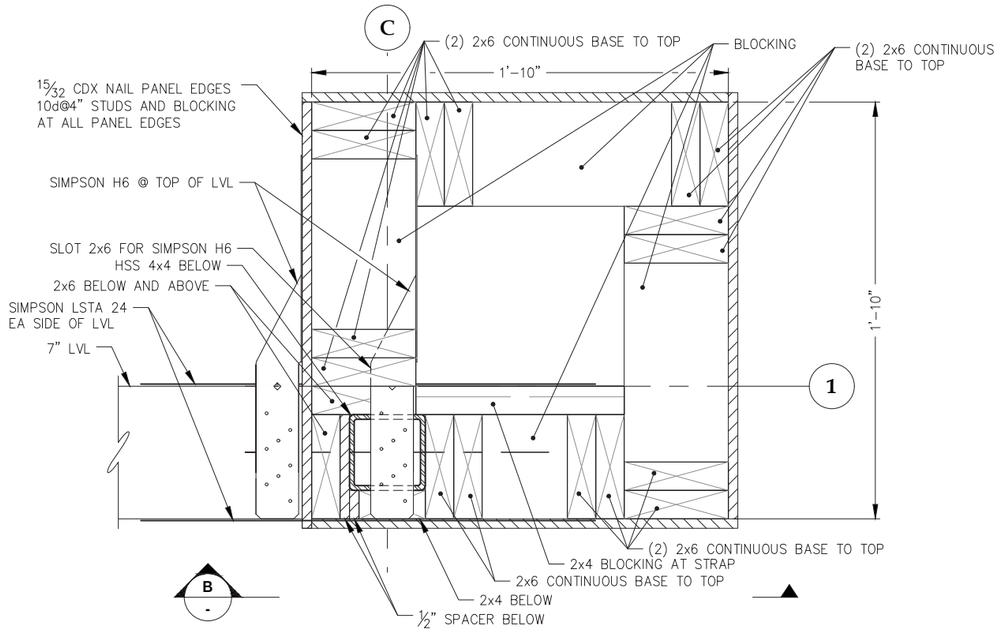
100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
Details

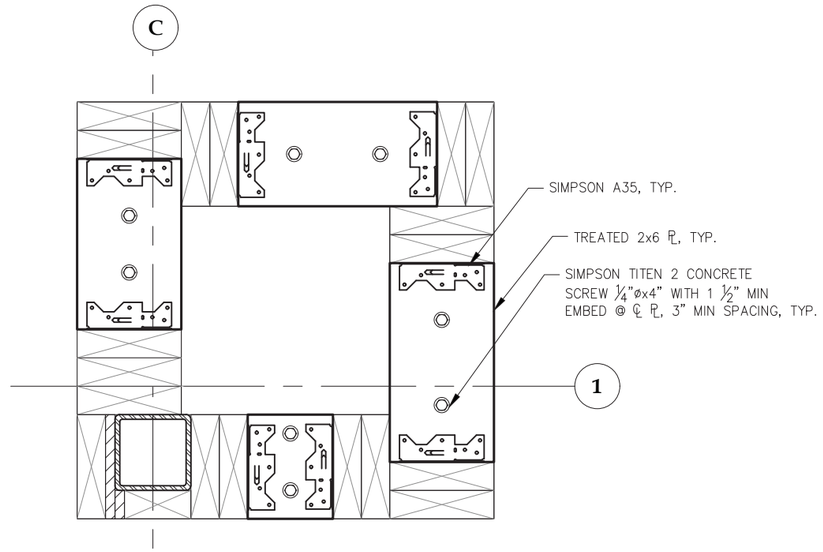
DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

S300



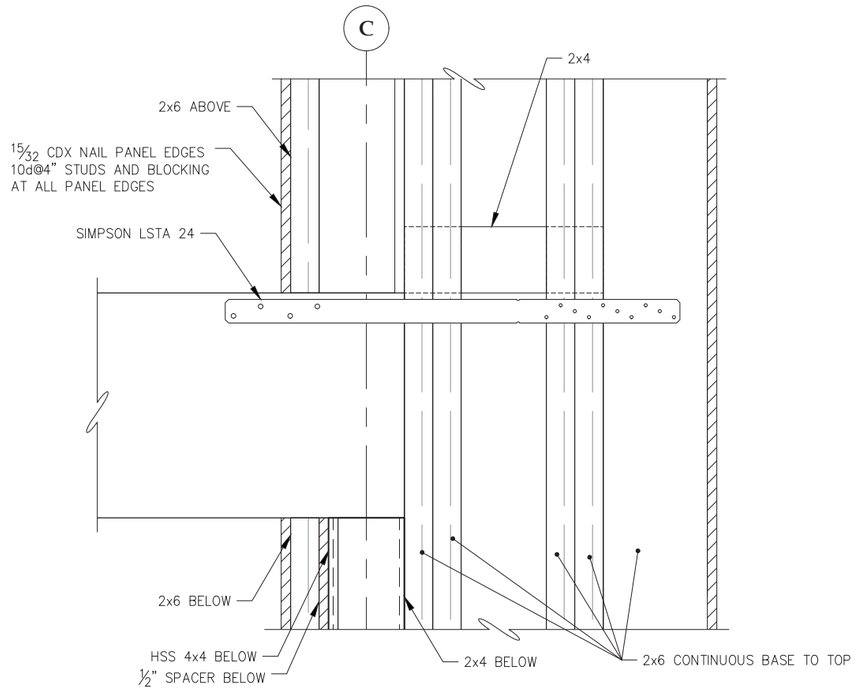
A TOWER TO ROOF CONNECTION

SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



C TOWER BASE TO CONCRETE

SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'



B TOWER TO ROOF CONNECTION

SCALE: 0 3" 6" 1'

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.
522 West 10th Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Phone 907-586-1070
Fax 907-586-3959
jensenyorbalott.com

PND ENGINEERS, INC.
9360 Glacier Highway, Ste. 100
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801
PHONE (907) 586-2093
FAX (907) 586-2099

PND Project No.: 182055
C.A.N. No.: AECC250

STATE OF ALASKA 49TH
Christopher M. Gianotti
SE-14256
REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
12/14/18

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
Details

DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: 18005

S301

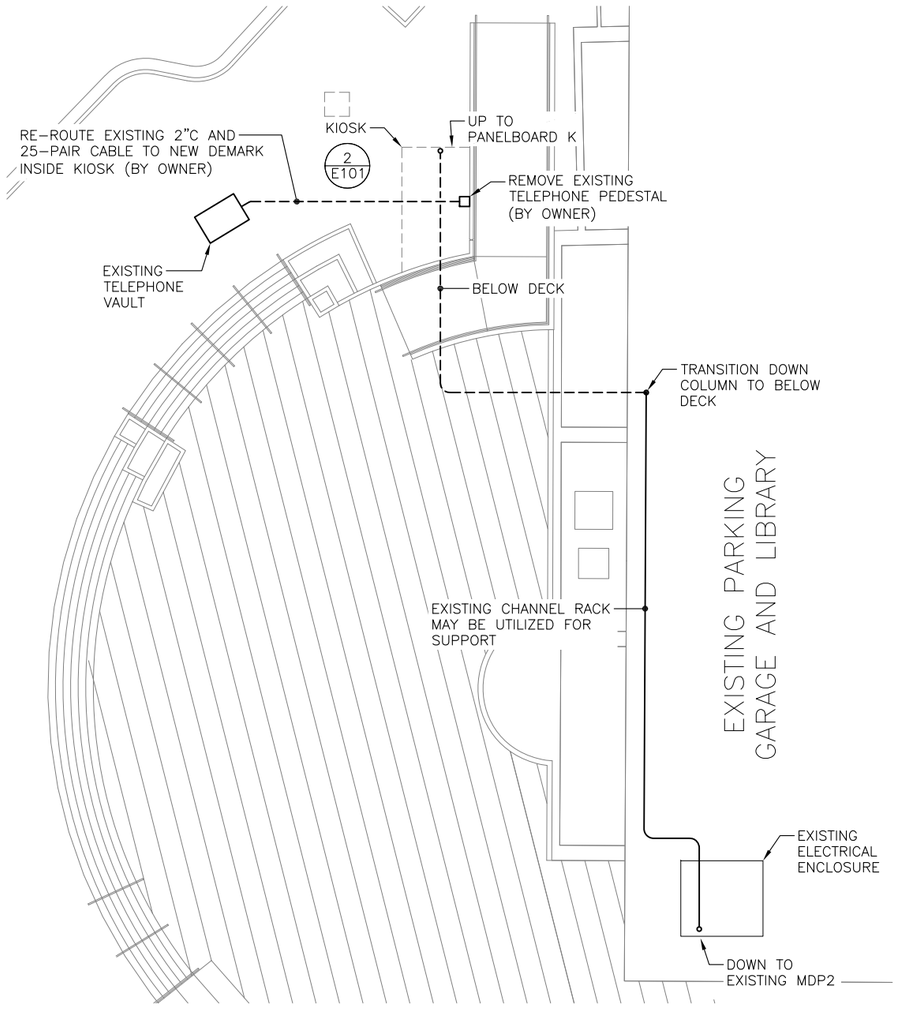
LEGEND

- BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARD
- D — DIMMER SWITCH, 42" AFF
- PE — PHOTOCELL
- PUSHBUTTON STATION, 42" AFF
- DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 18" AFF
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 18" AFF
- T — TELEPHONE DEMARK (BY OWNER)

WIRING

- CONDUIT SURFACE MOUNTED
- CONDUIT CONCEALED IN FLOOR OR UNDER SLAB
- HOT CONDUCTOR
- NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR
- GROUND CONDUCTOR
- HOMERUN TO INDICATED DESTINATION

NOTE: WIRING NOT SHOWN WHERE ONLY A HOT, NEUTRAL, AND GROUND ARE REQUIRED.

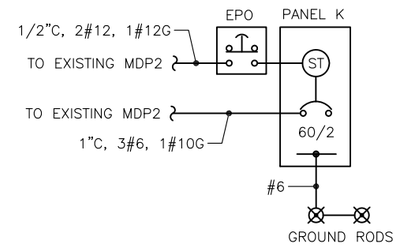


1 **SITE PLAN**

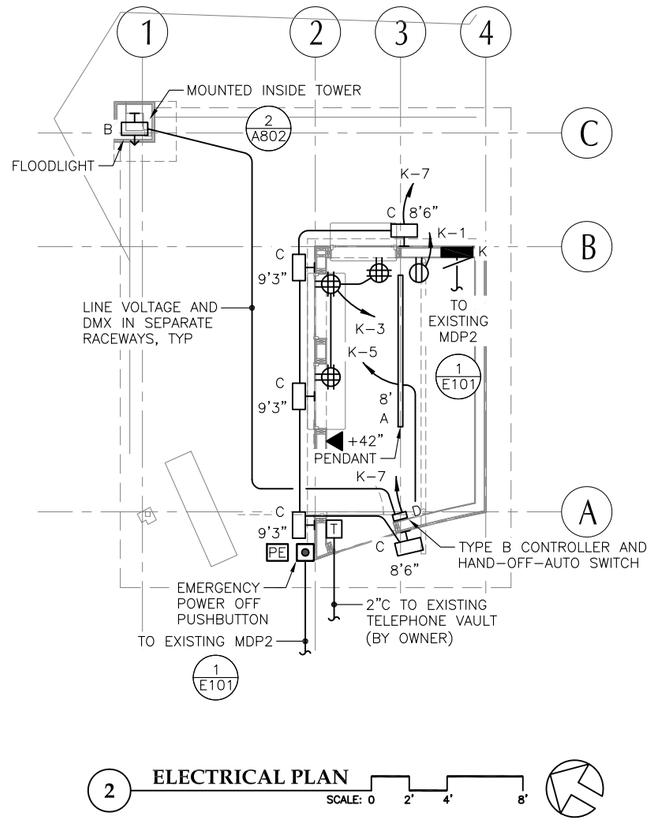
SCALE: 0 5' 10' 20'

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE SUPPORT TO GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR DEMOLITION OF EXISTING KIOSK. DEMOLISH (4) EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUITS BACK TO PANELBOARD MDP2 IN THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE. REFER TO DRAWING A102.
2. PROVIDE PULL BOXES AS REQUIRED FOR FEEDER FROM MDP2 TO PANELBOARD K.
3. PANELBOARD K: LOAD CENTER TYPE, SQUARE D, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. TYPE A LIGHT FIXTURE: DIRECT/INDIRECT PENDANT, LUMENWERX VIA3PDI HLO WIO LED 80 1000 1000 35 8' 120V D1 153WAC36 AL, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. TYPE B LIGHT FIXTURE: RGBA FLOODLIGHT, ACCLAIM LIGHTING DFC 211 AU FN, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
6. TYPE B CONTROLLER: TOUCH BASED WALL-MOUNT DMX CONTROLLER, ACCLAIM LIGHTING ART 4 PRO, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
7. TYPE C LIGHT FIXTURE: INDIRECT WALL PACK, LUMIERE 303 W1 LEDB1 3500 UNV T4 DIM10 CS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. PROVIDE WALL MOUNTED, RADIANT PLUG-IN UNDER DESK HEATER AT EACH WORKSTATION (3 TOTAL): MARLEY ENGINEERED PRODUCTS, 120V, 170W, MODEL 202SLC, OR EQUAL.
9. EMERGENCY POWER OFF PUSHBUTTON: RECESSED, KNOX REMOTE POWER BOX.
10. PROVIDE HAND-OFF-AUTO SWITCH AND PHOTOELECTRIC CELL FOR EXTERIOR LIGHTING CIRCUIT.
11. PROVIDE 60/2 CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING MDP2 FOR PANELBOARD K FEEDER. TERMINATE AT MDP2-27,29.
12. PROVIDE 1" RACEWAY FROM TELEPHONE OUTLET TO TELEPHONE DEMARK. COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER.



3 **SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM**



2 **ELECTRICAL PLAN**

SCALE: 0 2' 4' 8'

PANEL K

POLE NO.	LOAD SERVED	LOAD TYPE	LOAD KVA	CB	PH	CB	LOAD TYPE	LOAD KVA	LOAD SERVED	POLE NO.
1	RECEPTACLES	R	0.5	20/1	A	20/1			SPARE	2
3	RECEPTACLES	R	1.4	20/1	B	20/1			SPARE	4
5	INTERIOR LIGHTING	L	0.1	20/1	A	20/1			SPARE	6
7	TOWER LIGHTING	L	0.1	20/1	B	20/1			SPARE	8
9	SPARE		–	20/1	A	20/1			SPARE	10
11	SPARE		–	20/1	B	20/1			SPARE	12
13	SPARE		–	20/1	A	20/1			SPARE	14
15	SPARE		–	20/1	B	20/1			SPARE	16

VOLTAGE: 120/208V, 1P, 3W

AIC RATING: 10,000A

MOUNTING: FLUSH

MAIN: 60/2

BUS: 60A

LOAD SUMMARY	CONNECTED LOAD (KVA)	DEMAND FACTOR	DEMAND KVA
(L) LIGHTING	0.2	100% OF LOAD	0.2
(R) RECEPTACLE	1.9	NEC 220-44	1.9
(M) MOTOR	.	NEC 430-24	.
(C) CONTINUOUS	.	125% OF LOAD	.
(N) NON-CONTINUOUS	.	100% OF LOAD	.
(K) KITCHEN	.	NEC 220-56	.
TOTAL	.		2.0

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE SHUNT TRIP MAIN CB.

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.

EGENY ENGINEERING, LLC
217 2nd ST, STE 208, JUNEAU, AK 99801
PH: (907) 586-5900 / FAX: (907) 586-5901

DECEMBER 12, 2018

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

REVISIONS
1. .
2. .
3. .

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL PLANS AND DETAILS
.

DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: **18005**

E101

GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:

THE FOLLOWING CODES AND STANDARDS APPLY TO ALL ELECTRICAL WORK. WHENEVER CODES AND/OR STANDARDS ARE MENTIONED IN THE SPECIFICATION, THE LATEST APPLICABLE EDITION OR REVISION APPROVED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION SHALL BE FOLLOWED:

THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NFPA 72: FIRE ALARM
NFPA 101: LIFE SAFETY
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

THE DRAWINGS OF OTHER TRADES (ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL) SHALL BE EXAMINED FOR COORDINATION AND FAMILIARITY OF WORK WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS. ANY DUPLICATION OR OMISSION OF PROVISIONS IN THIS PROJECT SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER PRIOR TO BIDDING.

ANY INCIDENTAL ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS AND READY FOR OPERATION AS DETERMINED BY GOOD TRADE PRACTICE, EVEN IF NOT PARTICULARLY SPECIFIED, SHALL BE FURNISHED, DELIVERED AND INSTALLED UNDER THEIR RESPECTIVE DIVISIONS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

THE OWNER MAY, WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE, MAKE REASONABLE MODIFICATION IN THE LAYOUT AS NEEDED TO PREVENT CONFLICT WITH WORK OF OTHER TRADES AND/OR FOR PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK. A RELOCATION OF UP TO 5-FEET SHALL BE CONSIDERED REASONABLE.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

COPPER CONDUCTORS, COMPLYING WITH NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

INTERIOR CONDUIT, EMT.

EXTERIOR CONDUIT, GALVANIZED RIGID METAL CONDUIT.

EXTERIOR, BELOW GRADE, SCHEDULE 40, RIGID, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT.

MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE: COMPLY WITH NECA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 FOR METAL-CLAD TYPE MC WITH GROUND WIRE. MAY BE UTILIZED FOR INTERIOR BRANCH CIRCUITS.

CONNECTORS AND SPLICES: FACTORY-FABRICATED CONNECTORS AND SPLICES OF SIZE, AMPACITY RATING, MATERIAL, TYPE, AND CLASS FOR APPLICATION AND SERVICE INDICATED.

INSULATED GROUNDING CONDUCTORS: COPPER WIRE OR CABLE INSULATED FOR 600V.

STEEL SLOTTED SUPPORT SYSTEMS: HOT-DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION AND APPLIED ACCORDING TO MFMA-4.

CONDUIT AND CABLE SUPPORTS: STEEL HANGERS, CLAMPS, AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS, DESIGNED FOR TYPES AND SIZES OF RACEWAY OR CABLE TO BE SUPPORTED. STAINLESS STEEL FOR EXTERIOR APPLICATIONS.

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT: ZINC-COATED STEEL, COMPLY WITH UL 1.

LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT: FLEXIBLE STEEL WITH PVC JACKET AND COMPLYING WITH UL 360.

SHEET METAL OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES: COMPLY WITH NEMA OS 1 AND UL 514A.

CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLES: 125V, 20A.

TOGGLE SWITCHES: 120/277V, 20A.

DISCONNECT SWITCHES: TYPE HD, HEAVY-DUTY, SINGLE THROW, 240V, UL98 AND NEMA KS1, HORSEPOWER RATED, LOCKABLE HANDLE WITH CAPABILITY TO ACCEPT THREE PADLOCKS, AND INTERLOCKED WITH COVER IN CLOSED POSITION.

Jensen Yorba Lott Inc.

EGENY ENGINEERING, LLC
217 2nd ST, STE 208, JUNEAU, AK 99801
PH: (907) 586-5900 / FAX: (907) 586-5901

STATE OF ALASKA 49th Brian Egeny 10453 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DECEMBER 12, 2018

City and Borough of Juneau
Docks and Harbors

Information Kiosk

Juneau, Alaska

100% Bid Set

REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE
SPECIFICATIONS

DATE: **December 12, 2018**
FILE: **18005**

E201